

Programmable Controller

**MELSEC iQ-F**  
series

MELSEC iQ-F  
FX5 Ethernet, EtherNet/IP,  
CC-Link IE Function Block Reference

---



# SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

---



(Read these precautions before use.)

Before using this product, please read this reference and the relevant manuals introduced in this reference carefully and pay full attention to safety in order to handle the product correctly.

The precautions given in this reference are concerned with this product only. For the safety precautions of the programmable controller system, refer to the User's Manual (Hardware) of the CPU module used.

This reference classifies the safety precautions into two categories: "⚠️ WARNING" and "⚠️ CAUTION".

---

 <b>WARNING</b>	Indicates that incorrect handling may cause hazardous conditions, resulting in death or severe injury.
 <b>CAUTION</b>	Indicates that incorrect handling may cause hazardous conditions, resulting in minor or moderate injury or property damage.

---

Depending on the circumstances, procedures indicated by "⚠️ CAUTION" may also cause severe injury

It is important to follow all precautions for personal safety.

Store this manual in a safe place so that it can be read whenever necessary. Always forward it to the end user.

# INTRODUCTION

Thank you for purchasing the Mitsubishi MELSEC iQ-F series programmable controllers. This reference will guide the reader in module FBs for following target modules. Before using this product, please read this manual and the relevant manuals introduced in this specifications carefully and pay attention to safety in order to handle the product correctly.

Always forward it to the end user.

## Relevant products

- FX5UJ CPU module
- FX5U CPU module
- FX5UC CPU module
- FX5-ENET
- FX5-ENET/IP
- FX5-CCLGN-MS
- FX5-CCLIEF

## Regarding use of this product

- This product has been manufactured as a general-purpose part for general industries, and has not been designed or manufactured to be incorporated in a device or system used in purposes related to human life.
- Before using the product for special purposes such as nuclear power, electric power, aerospace, medicine or passenger movement vehicles, consult Mitsubishi Electric.
- This product has been manufactured under strict quality control. However when installing the product where major accidents or losses could occur if the product fails, install appropriate backup or failsafe functions into the system.

## Note

- If in doubt at any stage during the installation of the product, always consult a professional electrical engineer who is qualified and trained to the local and national standards. If in doubt about the operation or use, please consult your local Mitsubishi Electric representative.
- Mitsubishi Electric will not accept responsibility for actual use of the product based on these illustrative examples. Please use it after confirming the function and safety of the equipment and system.
- The content, specification etc. of this manual may be changed, for improvement, without notice.
- The information in this manual has been carefully checked and is believed to be accurate; however, if you notice a doubtful point, an error, etc., please contact your local Mitsubishi Electric representative.

# MEMO

---

# CONTENTS

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS .....	1
INTRODUCTION .....	2
RELEVANT MANUALS .....	10
TERMS .....	11
GENERIC TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS .....	11
<b>CHAPTER 1 OVERVIEW</b> .....	<b>12</b>
1.1 <b>Function Block (FB) List</b> .....	<b>12</b>
1.2 <b>How to Obtain</b> .....	<b>13</b>
1.3 <b>System Configuration</b> .....	<b>14</b>
<b>CHAPTER 2 FX5 ETHERNET-EQUIPPED MODULE FB</b> .....	<b>16</b>
2.1 <b>M+model_ConnectionOpen (Connection establishment)</b> .....	<b>16</b>
Overview .....	16
Labels .....	16
FB details .....	18
Parameter setting .....	19
Performance value .....	20
Error code .....	20
2.2 <b>M+model_ConnectionClose (Disconnection)</b> .....	<b>21</b>
Overview .....	21
Labels .....	21
FB details .....	22
Parameter setting .....	23
Performance value .....	24
Error code .....	24
2.3 <b>M+model_Recv_Socket (Receiving of data)</b> .....	<b>25</b>
Overview .....	25
Labels .....	25
FB details .....	26
Parameter setting .....	28
Performance value .....	28
Error code .....	28
2.4 <b>M+model_Send_Socket (Sending of data)</b> .....	<b>29</b>
Overview .....	29
Labels .....	29
FB details .....	30
Parameter setting .....	31
Performance value .....	32
Error code .....	32
2.5 <b>M+FX5UCPU-EN_SLMP_DeviceRead_IP (SLMP compatible device reading)</b> .....	<b>33</b>
Overview .....	33
Labels .....	33
FB details .....	37
Parameter setting .....	38
Example of use .....	39
Performance value .....	39
Error code .....	39

<b>2.6</b>	<b>M+FX5UCPU-EN_SLMP_DeviceWrite_IP (SLMP compatible device writing)</b> .....	<b>40</b>
	Overview .....	40
	Labels .....	40
	FB details.....	43
	Parameter setting .....	44
	Performance value .....	45
	Error code .....	45
<b>2.7</b>	<b>M+FX5UCPU-EN_SLMP_DeviceRead_Active</b>	
	<b>(SLMP compatible device reading through active connection)</b> .....	<b>46</b>
	Overview .....	46
	Labels .....	47
	FB details.....	50
	Parameter setting .....	52
	Performance value .....	52
	Error code .....	53
<b>2.8</b>	<b>M+FX5UCPU-EN_SLMP_DeviceWrite_Active</b>	
	<b>(SLMP compatible device writing through active connection)</b> .....	<b>54</b>
	Overview .....	54
	Labels .....	54
	FB details.....	57
	Parameter setting .....	59
	Performance value .....	59
	Error code .....	60
<b>2.9</b>	<b>M+FX5UCPU-EN_SLMP_DeviceCodeConversion (Device code reading of SLMP communication FB)</b> ..	<b>61</b>
	Overview .....	61
	Labels .....	61
	FB details.....	62
	Parameter setting .....	63
	Example of use .....	63
	Performance value .....	63
	Error code .....	64
<b>2.10</b>	<b>M+FX5UCPU-EN_ModbusTcp_ClientRead (Reading by MODBUS/TCP client)</b> .....	<b>65</b>
	Overview .....	65
	Labels .....	65
	FB details.....	67
	Parameter setting .....	69
	Performance value .....	69
	Error code .....	70
<b>2.11</b>	<b>M+FX5UCPU-EN_ModbusTcp_ClientWrite (Writing by MODBUS/TCP client)</b> .....	<b>71</b>
	Overview .....	71
	Labels .....	71
	FB details.....	74
	Parameter setting .....	76
	Performance value .....	76
	Error code .....	77
<b>CHAPTER 3 FX5 EtherNet/IP-EQUIPPED MODULE FB</b>		<b>78</b>
<b>3.1</b>	<b>M+FX5ENETIP_Class1GetInputData (Class 1 communication input data acquisition)</b> .....	<b>78</b>
	Overview .....	78
	Labels .....	78

	FB details.....	79
	Parameter setting .....	81
	Performance value .....	82
	Error code .....	82
	Version upgrade history.....	82
<b>3.2</b>	<b>M+FX5ENETIP_Class1SetOutputData (Class 1 communication output data setting) .....</b>	<b>83</b>
	Overview .....	83
	Labels .....	83
	FB details.....	84
	Parameter setting .....	86
	Performance value .....	87
	Error code .....	87
	Version upgrade history.....	87

---

## **CHAPTER 4 CC-LINK IE TSN MODULE FB 88**

<b>4.1</b>	<b>M+FX5CCLGNMS_DeviceRead (Reading of another station device).....</b>	<b>88</b>
	Overview .....	88
	Labels .....	88
	FB details.....	91
	Parameter setting .....	93
	Performance value .....	93
	Error code .....	93
<b>4.2</b>	<b>M+FX5CCLGNMS_DeviceWrite (Writing to another station device).....</b>	<b>94</b>
	Overview .....	94
	Labels .....	94
	FB details.....	98
	Parameter setting .....	100
	Performance value .....	100
	Error code .....	100
<b>4.3</b>	<b>M+FX5CCLGNMS_Send (Sending data to another station) .....</b>	<b>101</b>
	Overview .....	101
	Labels .....	101
	FB details.....	105
	Parameter setting .....	107
	Performance value .....	107
	Error code .....	107
<b>4.4</b>	<b>M+FX5CCLGNMS_Recv (Receiving from another station data).....</b>	<b>108</b>
	Overview .....	108
	Labels .....	108
	FB details.....	110
	Parameter setting .....	112
	Performance value .....	112
	Error code .....	112
<b>4.5</b>	<b>M+FX5CCLGNMS_SetAddress (Own station number/IP address setting).....</b>	<b>113</b>
	Overview .....	113
	Labels .....	113
	FB details.....	114
	Parameter setting .....	116
	Performance value .....	116
	Error code .....	116



<b>CHAPTER 5</b>	<b>CC-LINK IE FIELD NETWORK MODULE FB</b>	<b>117</b>
<b>5.1</b>	<b>M+FX5CCLIEF_DeviceRead (Another station device reading)</b>	<b>117</b>
	Overview	117
	Labels	117
	FB details	119
	Parameter setting	121
	Performance value	121
	Error code	121
<b>5.2</b>	<b>M+FX5CCLIEF_DeviceWrite (Another station device writing)</b>	<b>122</b>
	Overview	122
	Labels	122
	FB details	125
	Parameter setting	127
	Performance value	127
	Error code	127
<b>5.3</b>	<b>M+FX5CCLIEF_Send (Another station device sending)</b>	<b>128</b>
	Overview	128
	Labels	128
	FB details	131
	Parameter setting	133
	Performance value	133
	Error code	133
<b>5.4</b>	<b>M+FX5CCLIEF_Recv (Another station device receiving)</b>	<b>134</b>
	Overview	134
	Labels	134
	FB details	136
	Parameter setting	137
	Performance value	138
	Error code	138
<b>5.5</b>	<b>M+FX5CCLIEF_SetParameter (Parameter setting)</b>	<b>139</b>
	Overview	139
	Labels	139
	FB details	141
	Parameter setting	142
	Performance value	143
	Error code	143
<b>5.6</b>	<b>M+FX5CCLIEF_StationNoSet (Own station number setting)</b>	<b>144</b>
	Overview	144
	Labels	144
	FB details	145
	Parameter setting	146
	Performance value	146
	Error code	147
<b>CHAPTER 6</b>	<b>EXAMPLE OF USE</b>	<b>148</b>
<b>6.1</b>	<b>M+FX5UCPU-EN_SLMP_DeviceRead_IP (Reading of SLMP compatible device)</b>	<b>148</b>
<b>6.2</b>	<b>M+FX5UCPU-EN_SLMP_DeviceWrite_IP (Writing to SLMP compatible device)</b>	<b>151</b>
<b>6.3</b>	<b>M+FX5UCPU-EN_SLMP_DeviceRead_Active</b> <b>(Reading of SLMP compatible device with Active connection)</b>	<b>154</b>
<b>6.4</b>	<b>M+FX5UCPU-EN_SLMP_DeviceWrite_Active (Writing to SLMP target device with Active connection)</b>	<b>157</b>

<b>6.5</b>	<b>M+FX5CCLIEF_DeviceRead (Reading of another station device)</b> .....	<b>160</b>
<b>6.6</b>	<b>M+FX5CCLIEF_DeviceWrite (Writing to another station device)</b> .....	<b>162</b>
<b>6.7</b>	<b>M+FX5CCLGNMS_DeviceRead (Reading of another station device)</b> .....	<b>164</b>
	When the target station address specification method is OFF .....	164
	When the target station address specification method is ON .....	166
<b>6.8</b>	<b>M+FX5CCLGNMS_DeviceWrite (Writing to another station device)</b> .....	<b>168</b>
	When the target station address specification method is OFF .....	168
	When the target station address specification method is ON .....	170
<b>6.9</b>	<b>M+FX5CCLGNMS_Send (Sending data to another station)</b> .....	<b>172</b>
	When the target station address specification method is OFF .....	172
	When the target station address specification method is ON .....	174
<b>6.10</b>	<b>M+FX5CCLGNMS_SetAddress (Station number/IP address setting)</b> .....	<b>176</b>

---

**INSTRUCTION INDEX** **177**

REVISIONS .....	179
TRADEMARKS .....	180



# RELEVANT MANUALS

Manual name <manual number>	Description
MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (Startup) <JY997D58201>	Performance specifications, procedures before operation, and troubleshooting of the CPU module.
MELSEC iQ-F FX5UJ User's Manual (Hardware) <SH-082206ENG>	Describes the details of hardware of the FX5UJ CPU module, including input/output specifications, wiring, installation, and maintenance.
MELSEC iQ-F FX5U User's Manual (Hardware) <JY997D55301>	Describes the details of hardware of the FX5U CPU module, including input/output specifications, wiring, installation, and maintenance.
MELSEC iQ-F FX5UC User's Manual (Hardware) <JY997D61401>	Describes the details of hardware of the FX5UC CPU module, including input/output specifications, wiring, installation, and maintenance.
MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (Application) <JY997D55401>	Describes basic knowledge required for program design, functions of the CPU module, devices/labels, and parameters.
MELSEC iQ-F FX5 Programming Manual (Program Design) <JY997D55701>	Describes the specifications of ladder, ST, FBD/LD, and SFC programs, and labels.
MELSEC iQ-F FX5 Programming Manual (Instructions, Standard Functions/Function Blocks) <JY997D55801>	Describes specifications of instructions and functions that can be used in programs.
MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (Ethernet Communication) <JY997D56201>	Describes the Ethernet communication function of the CPU module built-in and the Ethernet module.
MELSEC iQ-F FX5-ENET User's Manual <SH-082026ENG>	Describes the functions of the Ethernet module.
MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (SLMP) <JY997D56001>	Explains methods for the device that is communicating with the CPU module by SLMP to read and write the data of the CPU module.
MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (CC-Link IE TSN) <SH-082215ENG>	Describes CC-Link IE TSN module.
MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (CC-Link IE) <JY997D64201>	Describes CC-Link IE field network module.
GX Works3 Operating Manual <SH-081215ENG>	System configuration, parameter settings, and online operations of GX Works3.

# TERMS

Unless otherwise specified, this manual uses the following terms.

For details on the FX3 devices that can be connected with the FX5, refer to the User's Manual (Hardware) of the CPU module to be used.

Terms	Description
FX5	Generic term for FX5UJ, FX5U and FX5UC PLCs
FX5 CPU module	Generic term for FX5UJ CPU module, FX5U CPU module and FX5UC CPU module
FX5UJ CPU module	Generic term for FX5UJ-24MR/ES, FX5UJ-24MT/ES, FX5UJ-24MT/ESS, FX5UJ-40MR/ES, FX5UJ-40MT/ES, FX5UJ-40MT/ESS, FX5UJ-60MR/ES, FX5UJ-60MT/ES, and FX5UJ-60MT/ESS
FX5U CPU module	Generic term for FX5U-32MR/ES, FX5U-32MT/ES, FX5U-32MT/ESS, FX5U-64MR/ES, FX5U-64MT/ES, FX5U-64MT/ESS, FX5U-80MR/ES, FX5U-80MT/ES, FX5U-80MT/ESS, FX5U-32MR/DS, FX5U-32MT/DS, FX5U-32MT/DSS, FX5U-64MR/DS, FX5U-64MT/DS, FX5U-64MT/DSS, FX5U-80MR/DS, FX5U-80MT/DS, and FX5U-80MT/DSS
FX5UC CPU module	Generic term for FX5UC-32MT/D, FX5UC-32MT/DSS, FX5UC-64MT/D, FX5UC-64MT/DSS, FX5UC-96MT/D, FX5UC-96MT/DSS, FX5UC-32MT/DS-TS, FX5UC-32MT/DSS-TS, and FX5UC-32MR/DS-TS
Engineering tool	A tool used for setting up programmable controllers, programming, debugging, and maintenance.
Module label	A label that represents one of memory areas (I/O signals and buffer memory areas) specific to each module in a given character string. For the module used, GX Works3 automatically generates this label, which can be used as a global label.
Socket communication	The socket communication function allows data communication with the devices on Ethernet by TCP or UDP using various dedicated instructions.
Device code	The device name to be accessed is represented as an ASCII code or binary code.
Master station	Station used to control the entire network. One network per station. Cyclic transmission and transient transmission can be conducted with all stations.
Slave station	This is a station (local station, remote station) other than the master station.
Local station	This station conducts cyclic transmission with the master station and other local stations. It is also capable of transient transmission.
Remote station	This station conducts cyclic transmission of bit unit input/output signals or word unit input/output data with the master station. It is also capable of transient transmission.
Cyclic transmission	This function uses a link device for periodically exchange data between the master station and other stations in the same network.
Transient transmission	This function conducts a non-periodic exchange of data between stations in the network. Data is exchanged with other stations when requested with a link dedicated command or from the engineering tool. Data can also be exchanged with other networks via the relay station or a gateway.

## GENERIC TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Unless otherwise specified, this manual uses the following generic terms and abbreviations.

Generic terms and abbreviations	Description
FB	FB is the abbreviation for function block, in which the circuit blocks used repeatedly in a sequence program are broken down into parts so that the parts can be used for other purposes in the sequence program. This improves the program development efficiency, reduces program errors and improves the program quality.

# 1 OVERVIEW

The FBs listed in this reference are module FBs (for GX Works3) to use the MELSEC iQ-F FX5 Ethernet, FX5 EtherNet/IP, CC-Link IE TSN and CC-Link IE Field Network module.

## 1.1 Function Block (FB) List

Shown below is the list of the module FBs cited in this reference.

### Point

Note that this reference does not describe the FB version information which is displayed such as "\_00A" at the end of FB name

### FX5 Ethernet-equipped module FB

○: Required, —: Not required

Name	Description	Necessity of parameter setting
M+model_ConnectionOpen (Connection establishment)	Opens (establishes) a connection.	○
M+model_ConnectionClose (Disconnection)	Closes (disconnects) the connection.	○
M+model_Recv_Socket (Receiving of data)	Reads the data received from the target device through socket communication.	○
M+model_Send_Socket (Sending of data)	Sends data to the target device through socket communication.	○
M+FX5UCPU-EN_SLMP_DeviceRead_IP (SLMP compatible device reading)	Reads data from the SLMP-compatible device by specifying IP address.	—
M+FX5UCPU-EN_SLMP_DeviceWrite_IP (SLMP compatible device writing)	Writes data to the SLMP-compatible device by specifying IP address.	—
M+FX5UCPU-EN_SLMP_DeviceRead_Active (SLMP compatible device reading through active connection)	Perform the open/close processing and reading device data of SLMP compatible devices by Active connection.	○
M+FX5UCPU-EN_SLMP_DeviceWrite_Active (SLMP compatible device writing through active connection)	Perform the open/close processing and writing device data of SLMP compatible devices by Active connection.	○
M+FX5UCPU-EN_SLMP_DeviceCodeConversion (Device code reading of SLMP communication FB)	Calculate the value to be input to the device code for SLMP communication.	—
M+FX5UCPU-EN_ModbusTcp_ClientRead (Reading by MODBUS/TCP client)	Perform the open/close processing and reading by MODBUS/TCP client in socket communication	○
M+FX5UCPU-EN_ModbusTcp_ClientWrite (Writing by MODBUS/TCP client)	Perform the open/close processing and writing by MODBUS/TCP client in socket communication	○

### FX5 EtherNet/IP-equipped module FB

○: Required, —: Not required

Name	Description	Necessity of parameter setting
M+FX5ENETIP_Class1GetInputData (Class 1 communication input data acquisition)	Acquires the input data of the designated connection by Class1 communication.	○
M+FX5ENETIP_Class1SetOutputData (Class 1 communication output data setting)	Updates the output data of the designated connection by Class1 communication.	○

## CC-Link IE TSN module FB

○: Required, —: Not required


Name	Description	Necessity of parameter setting
M+FX5CCLGNMS_DeviceRead (Another station device reading)	Reads data by specifying a device in the programmable controller of another station.	○
M+FX5CCLGNMS_DeviceWrite (Another station device writing)	Writes data by specifying a device in the programmable controller of another station.	○
M+FX5CCLGNMS_Send (Another station data sending)	Sends data to the programmable controller of another station.	○
M+FX5CCLGNMS_Recv (Another station data receiving)	Reads the data received from the programmable controller of another station.	○
M+FX5CCLGNMS_SetAddress (Station number/IP address setting)	Sets the station number/IP address for the own station.	○

## CC-Link IE Field Network module FB

○: Required, —: Not required

Name	Description	Necessity of parameter setting
M+FX5CCLIEF_DeviceRead (Another station device reading)	Reads data from a specified device in the programmable controller of another station.	○
M+FX5CCLIEF_DeviceWrite (Another station device writing)	Writes data to a specified device in the programmable controller of another station.	○
M+FX5CCLIEF_Send (Another station device sending)	Sends data to the programmable controller of another station.	○
M+FX5CCLIEF_Recv (Another station device receiving)	Reads the data received from the programmable controller of another station.	○
M+FX5CCLIEF_SetParameter (Parameter setting)	Sets parameters for a module.	○
M+FX5CCLIEF_StationNoSet (Own station number setting)	Sets the station number for the own station.	○

# 1.2 How to Obtain

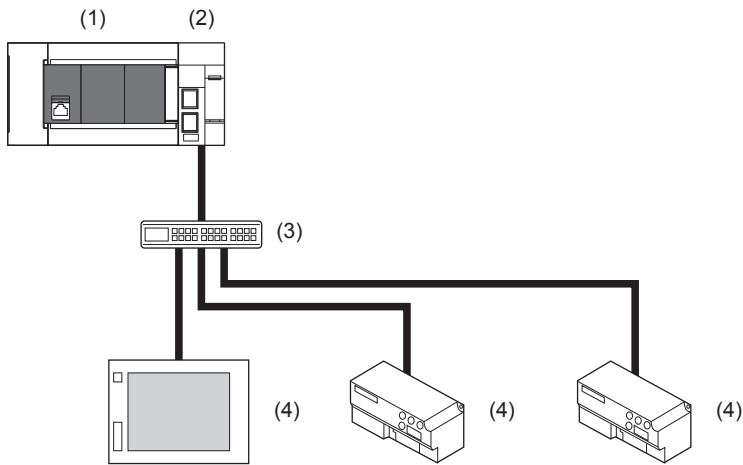
The FX5 Ethernet-equipped module FB, FX5 EtherNet/IP-equipped module FB, CC-Link IE TSN module FB, CC-Link IE Field Network module FB described in this reference manual are incorporated into GX Works3<sup>\*1</sup>. For using the module FBs, refer to the  GX Works3 Operating Manual.

\*1 Use appropriate GX Works3 compatible with the module FB used.

# 1.3 System Configuration

This shows the system configurations to use the module FBs for this reference.

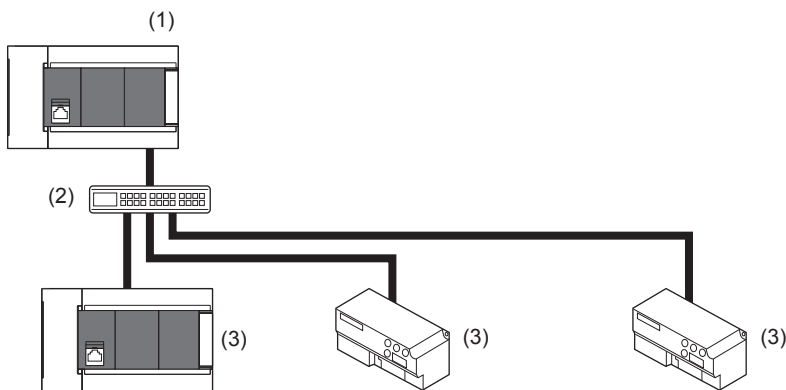
## FX5 Ethernet-equipped module



- (1) FX5 CPU module
- (2) FX5-ENET (master station)
- (3) Hub
- (4) External device (slave station)

For specifications of the module used, refer to the user's manual of each module.

## MODBUS/TCP

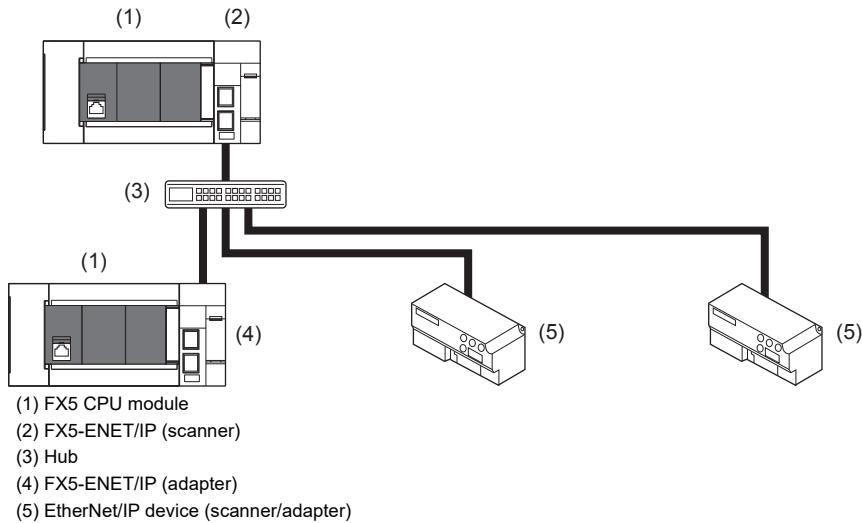


- (1) FX5 CPU module (master station)
- (2) Hub
- (3) MODBUS/TCP device (slave station)

For specifications of the module used, refer to the user's manual of each module.

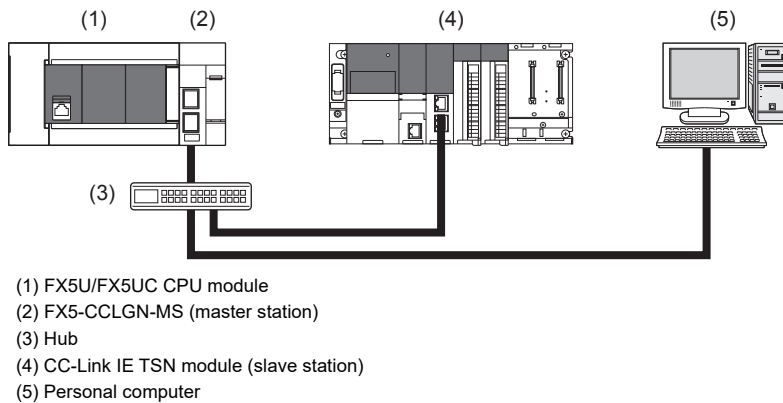


## FX5 EtherNet/IP-equipped module



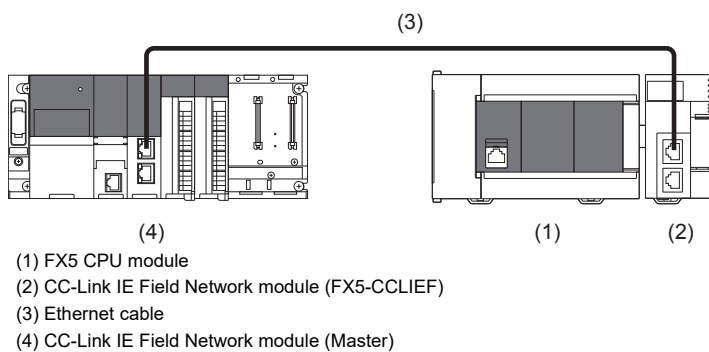
For specifications of the module used, refer to the user's manual of each module.

## CC-Link IE TSN



For specifications of the module used, refer to the user's manual of each module.

## CC-Link IE Field Network



For specifications of the module used, refer to the user's manual of each module.

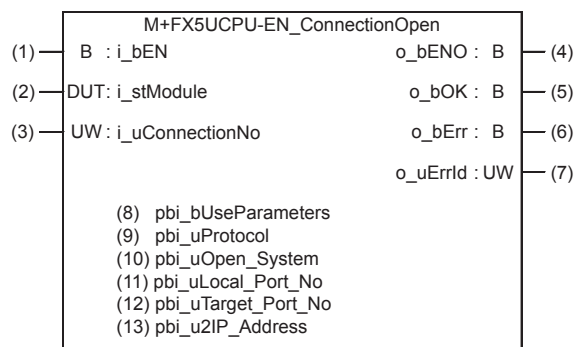
# 2 FX5 ETHERNET-EQUIPPED MODULE FB

## 2.1 M+model\_ConnectionOpen (Connection establishment)

No.	Name	Target module
1	M+FX5UCPU-EN_ConnectionOpen	FX5UJ, FX5U, and FX5UC CPU
2	M+FX5ENET_ConnectionOpen	FX5-ENET
3	M+FX5ENETIP_ConnectionOpen	FX5-ENET/IP

### Overview

Opens (establishes) a connection for data communication with target device.



The above FB is an example for the FX5UJ, FX5U, and FX5UC CPU.

### Labels

#### Input label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description
(1)	i_bEN	Execution command	Bit	ON, OFF	ON: The FB is activated. OFF: The FB is not activated.
(2)	i_stModule	Module label	Structure	The setting range differs depending on the module label.	Specify the module for which the FB is to be executed. Specify the module label of the modules. (Example: FX5UCPU, FX5ENET_1, FX5ENETIP_1)
(3)	i_uConnectionNo	Connection No.	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	The setting range differs depending on the target module.	Specify the number of the connection to be opened. ■FX5UJ, FX5U, and FX5UC CPU 1 to 8 ■FX5-ENET, FX5-ENET/IP 1 to 32

#### Output label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Default value	Description
(4)	o_bENO	Execution status	Bit	OFF	The execution status of the FB is output. • ON: In execution • OFF: Not in execution
(5)	o_bOK	Normal completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that the device has been read out correctly.
(6)	o_bErr	Error completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that an error has occurred in the FB.
(7)	o_uErrId	Error code	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	Stores the error code that occurred in the FB.

## Public label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description																			
(8)	pbi_bUseParameters	Parameter used	Bit	ON, OFF	Specify whether to use the parameter values set by the engineering tool or the following operation parameter values when processing for opening a connection. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OFF: Performs open processing according to the target device configuration setting made by the engineering tool. (The following operation parameters need not be set. Any settings are ignored if made.)</li> <li>• ON: Performs open processing according to the following operation parameters.</li> </ul>																			
(9)	pbi_uProtocol	Protocol	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0, 1 <sup>*1</sup>	Select the protocol to be used for the connection to be opened. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0: TCP/IP</li> <li>• 1: UDP/IP</li> </ul>																			
(10)	pbi_uOpen_System	Open method	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0 to 2 <sup>*1</sup>	Select the connection open method. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0: Active open or UDP/IP</li> <li>• 1: Unpassive open</li> <li>• 2: Fullpassive open</li> </ul>																			
(11)	pbi_uLocal_Port_No	Own node port number	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	1 to 5548, 5570 to 65534	Specify the port number of the own node. Own node port numbers 1 to 1023 are generally reserved port numbers, and 61440 to 65534 are used by other communication functions. Therefore, port numbers 1024 to 5548 and 5570 to 61439 should be used.																			
(12)	pbi_uTarget_Port_No	Destination port number	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	The setting range differs depending on the target module.	Specify the destination port number. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■FX5UJ, FX5U, and FX5UC CPU 1 to 65534</li> <li>■FX5-ENET, FX5-ENET/IP 1 to 65535<sup>*2</sup></li> </ul>																			
(13)	pbi_u2IP_Address	IP address of target device	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit] (0..1)	The setting range differs depending on the target module.	Specify the IP address of target device. <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1st word</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Third octet</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Fourth octet</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2nd word</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">First octet</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Second octet</td> </tr> </table> <p>Example: When IP address is 192.168.3.250</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>1st word</td> <td style="text-align: center;">03FAh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2nd word</td> <td style="text-align: center;">C0A8h</td> </tr> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■FX5UJ, FX5U, and FX5UC CPU 0.0.0.1 to 223.255.255.254<sup>*3</sup></li> <li>■FX5-ENET, FX5-ENET/IP 0.0.0.1 to 223.255.255.255</li> </ul>		b15	b8	b7	b0	1st word	Third octet		Fourth octet		2nd word	First octet		Second octet		1st word	03FAh	2nd word	C0A8h
	b15	b8	b7	b0																				
1st word	Third octet		Fourth octet																					
2nd word	First octet		Second octet																					
1st word	03FAh																							
2nd word	C0A8h																							

\*1 If a value out of the effective range is set, the same settings as those for 0 are used.

\*2 The connection specifying 65535 receives data from all port numbers (only when UDP/IP is selected in the protocol). To send the data, specify the number from 1 to 65534. The connection specifying 65535 cannot send the data.

\*3 If a value out of the effective range is set, 192.168.1.1 is used as the IP address of target device.

# FB details

## Available device

### ■Ethernet module

Target module	Firmware Version	Engineering tool
FX5-ENET	—	GX Works3 Version 1.050C or later
FX5-ENET/IP	—	GX Works3 Version 1.050C or later

### ■CPU module

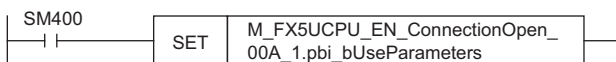
Target module	Firmware Version	Engineering tool
FX5UJ	—	GX Works3 Version 1.060N or later
FX5U, FX5UC	Version 1.040 or later	GX Works3 Version 1.030G or later

## Basic specifications

Item	Description
Language	Ladder diagram
Number of steps	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■FX5UJ, FX5U, and FX5UC CPU 161 steps</li> <li>■FX5-ENET, FX5-ENET/IP 156 steps</li> </ul> <p>The number of FB steps integrated in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the input/output definition, and the setting options of GX Works3. For the setting options of GX Works3, refer to  GX Works3 Operating Manual.</p>
The amount of label usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Label: 0.02 K point (Word)</li> <li>• Latch label: 0 K point (Word)</li> </ul> <p>The amount of labels used in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the device specified in an argument and the option setting of GX Works3. For the option setting of GX Works3, refer to  GX Works3 Operating Manual.</p>
The number of index register usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Index register: 0 point</li> <li>• Long index register: 0 point</li> </ul>
The amount of file register usage	0 point
FB dependence	No dependence
FB compilation method	Macro type
FB operation	Pulsed execution (multiple scan execution type)

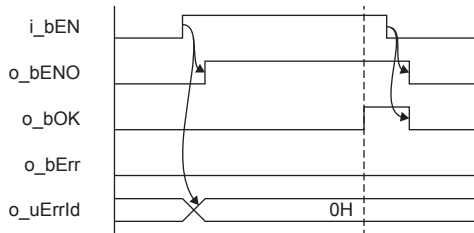
## Processing

- Turning on i\_bEN (execution command) opens a connection for data communication with the target device.
- If an error occurs, o\_bErr (error completion) is turned on, and the error code is stored in o\_uErrId (error code). Refer to Page 20 Error code for details on the error codes.
- Set the module parameters in GX Works3 in accordance with the connected equipment and system. For the module parameters, refer to Page 19 Parameter setting.
- To set or monitor public labels, add a program for setting or monitoring as shown below. Designate a public label as "FB instance"."public label". The following program is designed to turn on the parameters used (M\_FX5UCPU\_EN\_ConnectionOpen\_00A\_1.pbi\_bUseParameters).

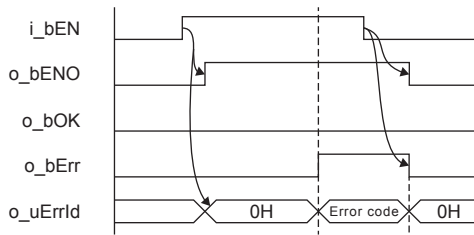


## Timing chart of I/O signals

### ■For normal completion



### ■For error completion



## Restrictions or precautions

- This FB does not include the error recovery processing. Program the error recovery processing separately in accordance with the required system operation.
- This FB uses the following instructions.
  - FX5UJ, FX5U, and FX5UC CPU  
SP.SOCOPEN instruction
  - FX5-ENET, FX5-ENET/IP  
GP.OPEN instruction
- Turn off i\_bEN (Execution command) after o\_bOK (Normal completion) or o\_bErr (Error completion) is turned on. By turning off i\_bEN (Execution command), o\_bOK (Normal completion) or o\_bErr (Error completion) is turned off and o\_uErrld (Error code) is cleared to 0. However, because the above instruction which is a pulse instruction in the FB is used, if a write is performed while the FB is executed, the instruction may not be executed, and o\_bOK (Normal completion) and o\_bErr (Error completion) may not turn on. If this happens, turn i\_bEN (Execute command) from off to on again.
- This FB cannot be used in an interrupt program.
- Do not use this FB in programs that are executed only once, such as a subroutine program or FOR-NEXT loop, because i\_bEN (Execution command) cannot be turned off and the normal operation cannot be acquired. Always use this FB in programs that can turn off i\_bEN (Execution command).
- If this FB is executed for the connection for which parameters are already set by "External Device Configuration", make settings so that the parameters specified by this FB are overwritten.
- Every input must be provided with a value for proper FB operation.

## Parameter setting

Set the target device connection configuration on Ethernet by using GX Works3.

- When the built-in Ethernet port of the CPU module is used

Navigation window ⇒ [Parameter] ⇒ [FX5UJCPU] or [FX5UCPU] ⇒ [Module Parameter] ⇒ [Ethernet Port]

- When the Ethernet module is used

Navigation window ⇒ [Parameter] ⇒ [Module Information] ⇒ [FX5-ENET] or [FX5-ENET/IP]

In the target device connection configuration setting, set the TCP connection or UDP connection. For the detailed setting procedure, refer to [MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual \(Ethernet Communication\)](#), [MELSEC iQ-F FX5-ENET User's Manual](#), or [MELSEC iQ-F FX5-ENET/IP User's Manual](#).




## Performance value

CPU	Measurement conditions	Performance value		Number of scans
		Processing time	Maximum scan time	
FX5UJ	When using UDP connection	3.11 ms	0.689 ms	7 scan
	When using Active connection	6.87 ms	0.691 ms	20 scan
FX5U, FX5UC <sup>*1*2</sup>	When using UDP connection	3.05 ms	0.582 ms	9 scan
	When using Active connection	5.70 ms	0.522 ms	17 scan

\*1 When the program capacity is set to 128 K steps, the processing speed may be reduced.

\*2 The labels in the standard area are used.

## Error code

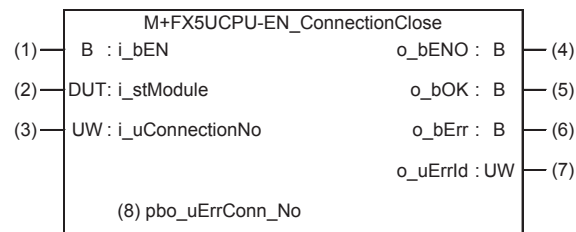
Error code (hexadecimal)	Description	Action
All error code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■FX5UJ, FX5U, and FX5UC CPU Same as the error code caused by the connection establishment (SP.SOCOPEN) instruction.</li> <li>■FX5-ENET, FX5-ENET/IP Same as the error code caused by the connection establishment (GP.OPEN) instruction.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■FX5UJ, FX5U, and FX5UC CPU Refer to the  MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (Ethernet Communication)</li> <li>■FX5-ENET Refer to the  MELSEC iQ-F FX5-ENET User's Manual</li> <li>■FX5-ENET/IP Refer to the  MELSEC iQ-F FX5-ENET/IP User's Manual</li> </ul>

## 2.2 M+model\_ConnectionClose (Disconnection)

No.	Name	Target module
1	M+FX5UCPU-EN_ConnectionClose	FX5UJ, FX5U, and FX5UC CPU
2	M+FX5ENET_ConnectionClose	FX5-ENET
3	M+FX5ENETIP_ConnectionClose	FX5-ENET/IP

### Overview

Closes (disconnects) a connection for data communication with target device.



The above FB is an example for the FX5UJ, FX5U, and FX5UC CPU.

### Labels

#### Input label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description
(1)	i_bEN	Execution command	Bit	ON, OFF	ON: The FB is activated. OFF: The FB is not activated.
(2)	i_stModule	Module label	Structure	The setting range differs depending on the module label.	Specify the module for which the FB is to be executed. Specify the module label of the modules. (Example: FX5UCPU, FX5ENET_1, FX5ENETIP_1)
(3)	i_uConnectionNo	Connection No.	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	The setting range differs depending on the target module.	Specify the number of the connection to be closed. This function closes all connections if FFFFH is specified. ■FX5UJ, FX5U, and FX5UC CPU 1 to 8 ■FX5-ENET, FX5-ENET/IP 1 to 32

#### Output label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Default value	Description
(4)	o_bENO	Execution status	Bit	OFF	The execution status of the FB is output. • ON: In execution • OFF: Not in execution
(5)	o_bOK	Normal completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that the device has been read out correctly.
(6)	o_bErr	Error completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that an error has occurred in the FB.
(7)	o_uErrId	Error code	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	Stores the error code that occurred in the FB.

#### Public label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description
(8)	pbo_uErrConn_No	Error connection No.	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	—	The number of the connection for which close processing was completed with an error is stored. If FFFFH is specified in i_uConnectionNo (Connection No.), the number of the connection for which close processing was first completed with an error is stored.

## FB details

### Available device

#### ■Ethernet module

Target module	Firmware Version	Engineering tool
FX5-ENET	—	GX Works3 Version 1.050C or later
FX5-ENET/IP	—	GX Works3 Version 1.050C or later

#### ■CPU module

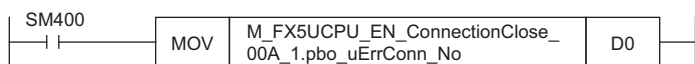
Target module	Firmware Version	Engineering tool
FX5UJ	—	GX Works3 Version 1.060N or later
FX5U, FX5UC	Version 1.040 or later	GX Works3 Version 1.030G or later

### Basic specifications

Item	Description
Language	Ladder diagram
Number of steps	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■FX5UJ, FX5U, and FX5UC CPU 136 steps</li> <li>■FX5-ENET, FX5-ENET/IP 143 steps</li> </ul> <p>The number of FB steps integrated in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the input/output definition, and the setting options of GX Works3. For the setting options of GX Works3, refer to <a href="#">GX Works3 Operating Manual</a>.</p>
The amount of label usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Label: 0.01 K point (Word)</li> <li>• Latch label: 0 K point (Word)</li> </ul> <p>The amount of labels used in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the device specified in an argument and the option setting of GX Works3. For the option setting of GX Works3, refer to <a href="#">GX Works3 Operating Manual</a>.</p>
The number of index register usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Index register: 0 point</li> <li>• Long index register: 0 point</li> </ul>
The amount of file register usage	0 point
FB dependence	No dependence
FB compilation method	Macro type
FB operation	Pulsed execution (multiple scan execution type)

### Processing

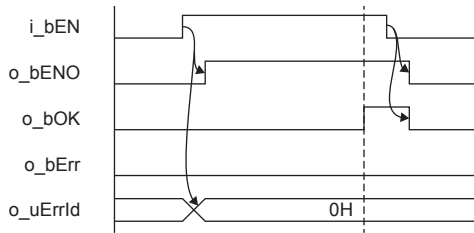
- When i\_bEN (execution command) is turned on, this function closes a connection for data communication with target device.
- The function closes all connections if FFFFH is specified for the connection number in the input argument.
- If the function fails to close even one connection among those specified to be closed, it is completed with an error.
- Set the module parameters in GX Works3 in accordance with the connected equipment and system. For the module parameters, refer to [Page 19 Parameter setting](#).
- To set or monitor public labels, add a program for setting or monitoring as shown below. Designate a public label as "FB instance"."public label". The following program is designed to output an error connection No. (M\_FX5UCPU\_EN\_ConnectionClose\_00A\_1.pbo\_uErrConn\_No) to the device D0.



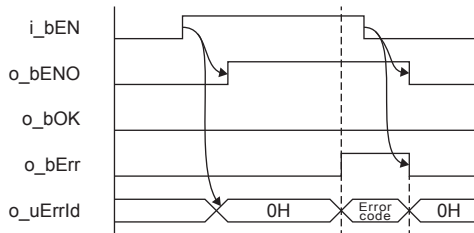


## Timing chart of I/O signals

### ■For normal completion



### ■For error completion



## Restrictions or precautions

- This FB does not include the error recovery processing. Program the error recovery processing separately in accordance with the required system operation.
- This FB uses the following instructions.
  - FX5UJ, FX5U, and FX5UC CPU  
SP.SOC\_CLOSE instruction
  - FX5-ENET, FX5-ENET/IP  
GP.CLOSE instruction
- Turn off i\_bEN (Execution command) after o\_bOK (Normal completion) or o\_bErr (Error completion) is turned on. By turning off i\_bEN (Execution command), o\_bOK (Normal completion) or o\_bErr (Error completion) is turned off and o\_uErrId (Error code) is cleared to 0. However, because the above instruction which is a pulse instruction in the FB is used, if a write is performed while the FB is executed, the instruction may not be executed, and o\_bOK (Normal completion) and o\_bErr (Error completion) may not turn on. If this happens, turn i\_bEN (Execute command) from off to on again.
- This FB cannot be used in an interrupt program.
- Do not use this FB in programs that are executed only once, such as a subroutine program or FOR-NEXT loop, because i\_bEN (Execution command) cannot be turned off and the normal operation cannot be acquired. Always use this FB in programs that can turn off i\_bEN (Execution command).
- Every input must be provided with a value for proper FB operation.

## Parameter setting

For the parameter setting, refer to [Page 19 Parameter setting](#).

## Performance value

CPU	Measurement conditions	Performance value		Number of scans
		Processing time	Maximum scan time	
FX5UJ	When using UDP connection	1.85 ms	0.732 ms	10 scan
	When using Active connection	6.08 ms	0.754 ms	15 scan
FX5U, FX5UC <sup>*1*2</sup>	When using UDP connection	2.77 ms	0.584 ms	8 scan
	When using Active connection	6.38 ms	0.586 ms	18 scan

\*1 When the program capacity is set to 128 K steps, the processing speed may be reduced.

\*2 The labels in the standard area are used.

## Error code

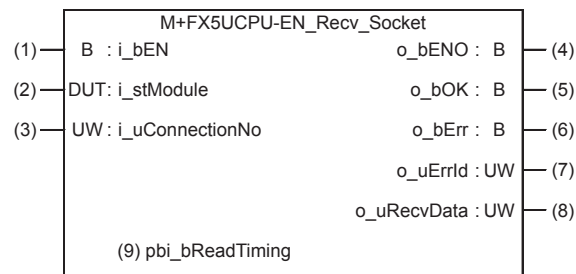
Error code (hexadecimal)	Description	Action
All error code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■FX5UJ, FX5U, and FX5UC CPU Same as the error code caused by the disconnection (SP.SOCCLUDE) instruction.</li> <li>■FX5-ENET, FX5-ENET/IP Same as the error code caused by the disconnection (GP.CLOSE) instruction.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■FX5UJ, FX5U, and FX5UC CPU Refer to the <a href="#">MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (Ethernet Communication)</a></li> <li>■FX5-ENET Refer to the <a href="#">MELSEC iQ-F FX5-ENET User's Manual</a></li> <li>■FX5-ENET/IP Refer to the <a href="#">MELSEC iQ-F FX5-ENET/IP User's Manual</a></li> </ul>

## 2.3 M+model\_Recv\_Socket (Receiving of data)

No.	Name	Target module
1	M+FX5UCPU-EN_Recv_Socket	FX5UJ, FX5U, and FX5UC CPU
2	M+FX5ENET_Recv_Socket	FX5-ENET
3	M+FX5ENETIP_Recv_Socket	FX5-ENET/IP

### Overview

Reads the data received by socket communication.



The above FB is an example for the FX5UJ, FX5U, and FX5UC CPU.

### Labels

#### Input label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description
(1)	i_bEN	Execution command	Bit	ON, OFF	ON: The FB is activated. OFF: The FB is not activated.
(2)	i_stModule	Module label	Structure	The setting range differs depending on the module label.	Specify the module for which the FB is to be executed. Specify the module label of the modules. (Example: FX5UCPU, FX5ENET_1, FX5ENETIP_1)
(3)	i_uConnectionNo	Connection No.	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	The setting range differs depending on the target module.	Specify the connection number for receiving data. ■FX5UJ, FX5U, and FX5UC CPU 1 to 8 ■FX5-ENET, FX5-ENET/IP 1 to 32

#### Output label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Default value	Description																				
(4)	o_bENO	Execution status	Bit	OFF	ON: The execution command is ON. OFF: The execution command is OFF.																				
(5)	o_bOK	Normal completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that reading of the received data has completed normally.																				
(6)	o_bErr	Error completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that an error has occurred in the FB.																				
(7)	o_uErrId	Error code	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	Stores the error code that occurred in the FB.																				
(8)	o_uRecvData	Receive data storage destination	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	—	Specify the receive data length and the start number of the device for storing received data.  <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1st word</td> <td colspan="2">Received data length (unit: bytes)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2nd word</td> <td>Received data 2</td> <td>Received data 1</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">⋮</td> <td style="text-align: center;">⋮</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>nth word</td> <td>Received data 2n-2</td> <td>Received data 2n-3</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The received data length is 1 to 2046 bytes.</li> <li>• Receive data is stored in the word area in order from the first half (b0 to b7) to the second half (b8 to b15).</li> </ul>	b15	b8	b7	b0	1st word	Received data length (unit: bytes)			2nd word	Received data 2	Received data 1		⋮	⋮			nth word	Received data 2n-2	Received data 2n-3	
b15	b8	b7	b0																						
1st word	Received data length (unit: bytes)																								
2nd word	Received data 2	Received data 1																							
⋮	⋮																								
nth word	Received data 2n-2	Received data 2n-3																							

## Public label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description
(9)	pbi_bReadTiming	Read timing	Bit	ON, OFF	Specify the timing of executing data read processing. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OFF: Start reading soon after the module FB starts.</li> <li>• ON: Start reading in the first END processing after the module FB starts.</li> </ul> The setting is ignored in FX5UJ, FX5U, and FX5UC CPU because it reads the data in the END processing.

## FB details

### Available device



#### ■Ethernet module

Target module	Firmware Version	Engineering tool
FX5-ENET	—	GX Works3 Version 1.050C or later
FX5-ENET/IP	—	GX Works3 Version 1.050C or later

#### ■CPU module

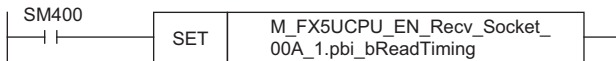
Target module	Firmware Version	Engineering tool
FX5UJ	—	GX Works3 Version 1.060N or later
FX5U, FX5UC	Version 1.040 or later	GX Works3 Version 1.030G or later

## Basic specifications

Item	Description
Language	Ladder diagram
Number of steps	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■FX5UJ, FX5U, and FX5UC CPU 61 steps</li> <li>■FX5-ENET, FX5-ENET/IP 68 steps</li> </ul> The number of FB steps integrated in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the input/output definition, and the setting options of GX Works3. For the setting options of GX Works3, refer to  GX Works3 Operating Manual.
The amount of label usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Label: 0.01 K point (Word)</li> <li>• Latch label: 0 K point (Word)</li> </ul> The amount of labels used in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the device specified in an argument and the option setting of GX Works3. For the option setting of GX Works3, refer to  GX Works3 Operating Manual.
The number of index register usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Index register: 0 point</li> <li>• Long index register: 0 point</li> </ul>
The amount of file register usage	0 point
FB dependence	No dependence
FB compilation method	Macro type
FB operation	Pulsed execution (multiple scan execution type)

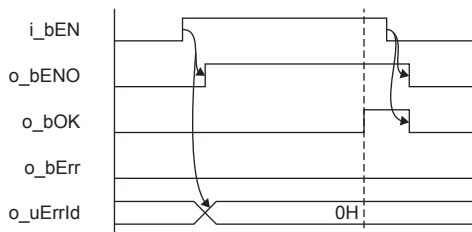
## Processing

- When i\_bEN (execution command) is turned on, this function reads the data received to the connection specified by the input argument.
- If an error occurs during data receiving, o\_bErr (error completion) is turned on, and the error code is stored in o\_uErrId (error code). Refer to [Page 28 Error code](#) for details on the error codes.
- Set the module parameters in GX Works3 in accordance with the connected equipment and system. For the module parameters, refer to [Page 19 Parameter setting](#).
- To set or monitor public labels, add a program for setting or monitoring as shown below. Designate a public label as "FB instance". "public label". The following program is designed to turn on the read timing (M\_FX5UCPU\_EN\_Recv\_Socket\_00A\_1.pbi\_bReadTiming).

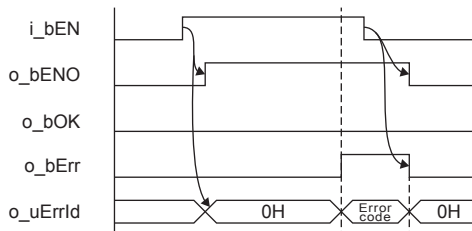


## Timing chart of I/O signals

### ■For normal completion




### ■For error completion



## Restrictions or precautions

- This FB does not include the error recovery processing. Program the error recovery processing separately in accordance with the required system operation.
- This FB uses the following instructions.
  - FX5UJ, FX5U, and FX5UC CPU  
SP.SOCRCV instruction
  - FX5-ENET, FX5-ENET/IP  
GP.SOCRCV instruction
- Turn off i\_bEN (Execution command) after o\_bOK (Normal completion) or o\_bErr (Error completion) is turned on. By turning off i\_bEN (Execution command), o\_bOK (Normal completion) or o\_bErr (Error completion) is turned off and o\_uErrId (Error code) is cleared to 0. However, because the above instruction which is a pulse instruction in the FB is used, if a write is performed while the FB is executed, the instruction may not be executed, and o\_bOK (Normal completion) and o\_bErr (Error completion) may not turn on. If this happens, turn i\_bEN (Execute command) from off to on again.
- This FB cannot be used in an interrupt program.
- Do not use this FB in programs that are executed only once, such as a subroutine program or FOR-NEXT loop, because i\_bEN (Execution command) cannot be turned off and the normal operation cannot be acquired. Always use this FB in programs that can turn off i\_bEN (Execution command).
- Every input must be provided with a value for proper FB operation.

## Parameter setting

For the parameter setting, refer to  Page 19 Parameter setting.




## Performance value

CPU	Measurement conditions	Performance value		Number of scans
		Processing time	Maximum scan time	
FX5UJ	Read data length: 1 byte	1.290 ms	0.840 ms	2 scan
	Read data length: 1023 byte	1.900 ms	1.020 ms	3 scan
	Read data length: 2046 byte	3.090 ms	1.520 ms	5 scan
FX5U, FX5UC <sup>*1*2</sup>	Read data length: 1 byte	0.942 ms	0.591 ms	2 scan
	Read data length: 1023 byte	1.970 ms	0.944 ms	4 scan
	Read data length: 2046 byte	2.820 ms	1.570 ms	5 scan

\*1 When the program capacity is set to 128 K steps, the processing speed may be reduced.

\*2 The labels in the standard area are used.

## Error code

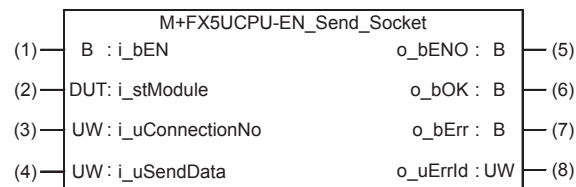
Error code (hexadecimal)	Description	Action
All error code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■FX5UJ, FX5U, and FX5UC CPU Same as the error code caused by the data receiving (SP.SOCRCV) instruction.</li> <li>■FX5-ENET, FX5-ENET/IP Same as the error code caused by the data receiving (GP.SOCRCV) instruction.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■FX5UJ, FX5U, and FX5UC CPU Refer to the  MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (Ethernet Communication)</li> <li>■FX5-ENET Refer to the  MELSEC iQ-F FX5-ENET User's Manual</li> <li>■FX5-ENET/IP Refer to the  MELSEC iQ-F FX5-ENET/IP User's Manual</li> </ul>

## 2.4 M+model\_Send\_Socket (Sending of data)

No.	Name	Target module
1	M+FX5UCPU-EN_Send_Socket	FX5UJ, FX5U, and FX5UC CPU
2	M+FX5ENET_Send_Socket	FX5-ENET
3	M+FX5ENETIP_Send_Socket	FX5-ENET/IP

### Overview

Sends the data to the target device of the specified connection.



The above FB is an example for the FX5UJ, FX5U, and FX5UC CPU.

### Labels

#### Input label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description																									
(1)	i_bEN	Execution command	Bit	ON, OFF	ON: The FB is activated. OFF: The FB is not activated.																									
(2)	i_stModule	Module label	Structure	The setting range differs depending on the module label.	Specify the module for which the FB is to be executed. Specify the module label of the modules. (Example: FX5UCPU, FX5ENET_1, FX5ENETIP_1)																									
(3)	i_uConnectionNo	Connection No.	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	The setting range differs depending on the target module.	Specify the connection number for sending data. ■FX5UJ, FX5U, and FX5UC CPU 1 to 8 ■FX5-ENET, FX5-ENET/IP 1 to 32																									
(4)	i_uSendData	Send data storage destination	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	—	Specify the send data length and the start number of the device containing the send data.  <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50px;"></td> <td style="width: 50px; text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="width: 50px; text-align: center;">b8</td> <td style="width: 50px; text-align: center;">b7</td> <td style="width: 50px; text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1st word</td> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">Send data length (unit: bytes)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2nd word</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Send data 2</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Send data 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">⋮</td> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">⋮</td> </tr> <tr> <td>nth word</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Send data 2n-2</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Send data 2n-3</td> </tr> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The sent data length is 1 to 2046 bytes.</li> <li>• Data is sent in the word area in order from the first half (b0 to b7) to the second half (b8 to b15).</li> </ul>		b15	b8	b7	b0	1st word	Send data length (unit: bytes)				2nd word	Send data 2		Send data 1		⋮	⋮				nth word	Send data 2n-2		Send data 2n-3	
	b15	b8	b7	b0																										
1st word	Send data length (unit: bytes)																													
2nd word	Send data 2		Send data 1																											
⋮	⋮																													
nth word	Send data 2n-2		Send data 2n-3																											

#### Output label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Default value	Description
(5)	o_bENO	Execution status	Bit	OFF	ON: The execution command is ON. OFF: The execution command is OFF.
(6)	o_bOK	Normal completion	Bit	OFF	Data has been sent normally when this output is on
(7)	o_bErr	Error completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that an error has occurred in the FB.
(8)	o_uErrId	Error code	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	Stores the error code that occurred in the FB.

## FB details

### Available device



#### ■Ethernet module

Target module	Firmware Version	Engineering tool
FX5-ENET	—	GX Works3 Version 1.050C or later
FX5-ENET/IP	—	GX Works3 Version 1.050C or later



#### ■CPU module

Target module	Firmware Version	Engineering tool
FX5UJ	—	GX Works3 Version 1.060N or later
FX5U, FX5UC	Version 1.040 or later	GX Works3 Version 1.030G or later

### Basic specifications

Item	Description
Language	Ladder diagram
Number of steps	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■FX5UJ, FX5U, and FX5UC CPU 62 steps</li> <li>■FX5-ENET, FX5-ENET/IP 69 steps</li> </ul> <p>The number of FB steps integrated in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the input/output definition, and the setting options of GX Works3. For the setting options of GX Works3, refer to  GX Works3 Operating Manual.</p>
The amount of label usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Label: 0.01 K point (Word)</li> <li>• Latch label: 0 K point (Word)</li> </ul> <p>The amount of labels used in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the device specified in an argument and the option setting of GX Works3. For the option setting of GX Works3, refer to  GX Works3 Operating Manual.</p>
The number of index register usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Index register: 0 point</li> <li>• Long index register: 0 point</li> </ul>
The amount of file register usage	0 point
FB dependence	No dependence
FB compilation method	Macro type
FB operation	Pulsed execution (multiple scan execution type)

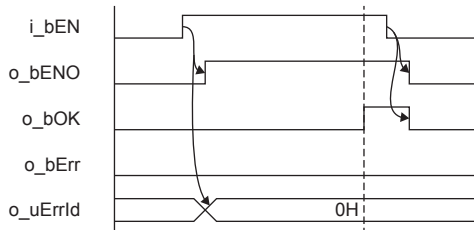
### Processing

- When i\_bEN (Execution command) is turned on, this function sends the data to the target device of the connection specified by the input argument.
- If an error occurs during data sending, o\_bErr (error completion) is turned on, and the error code is stored in o\_uErrId (error code). Refer to  Page 32 Error code for details on the error codes.
- Set the module parameters in GX Works3 in accordance with the connected equipment and system. For the module parameters, refer to  Page 19 Parameter setting.

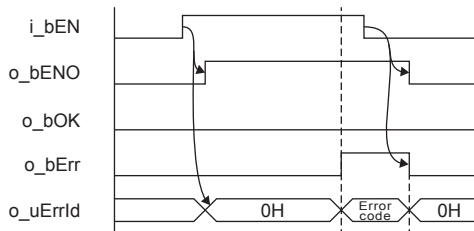


## Timing chart of I/O signals

### ■For normal completion




### ■For error completion



## Restrictions or precautions

- This FB does not include the error recovery processing. Program the error recovery processing separately in accordance with the required system operation.
- This FB uses the following instructions.
  - FX5UJ, FX5U, and FX5UC CPU  
SP.SOCSND instruction
  - FX5-ENET, FX5-ENET/IP  
GP.SOCSND instruction
- Turn off **i\_bEN** (Execution command) after **o\_bOK** (Normal completion) or **o\_bErr** (Error completion) is turned on. By turning off **i\_bEN** (Execution command), **o\_bOK** (Normal completion) or **o\_bErr** (Error completion) is turned off and **o\_uErrld** (Error code) is cleared to 0. However, because the above instruction which is a pulse instruction in the FB is used, if a write is performed while the FB is executed, the instruction may not be executed, and **o\_bOK** (Normal completion) and **o\_bErr** (Error completion) may not turn on. If this happens, turn **i\_bEN** (Execute command) from off to on again.
- This FB cannot be used in an interrupt program.
- Do not use this FB in programs that are executed only once, such as a subroutine program or FOR-NEXT loop, because **i\_bEN** (Execution command) cannot be turned off and the normal operation cannot be acquired. Always use this FB in programs that can turn off **i\_bEN** (Execution command).
- Every input must be provided with a value for proper FB operation.

## Parameter setting

For the parameter setting, refer to  Page 19 Parameter setting.

## Performance value

CPU	Measurement conditions	Performance value		Number of scans
		Processing time	Maximum scan time	
FX5UJ	Write data length: 1 byte	1.47 ms	0.788 ms	2 scan
	Write data length: 1023 byte	2.14 ms	1.270 ms	4 scan
	Write data length: 2046 byte	3.60 ms	1.650 ms	7 scan
FX5U, FX5UC <sup>*1*2</sup>	Write data length: 1 byte	1.27 ms	0.586 ms	3 scan
	Write data length: 1023 byte	2.28 ms	0.959 ms	5 scan
	Write data length: 2046 byte	3.35 ms	1.390 ms	8 scan

\*1 When the program capacity is set to 128 K steps, the processing speed may be reduced.

\*2 The labels in the standard area are used.

## Error code

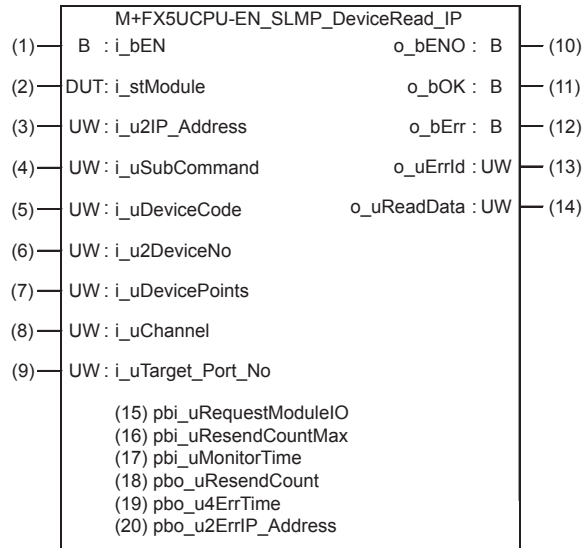
Error code (hexadecimal)	Description	Action
All error code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■FX5UJ, FX5U, and FX5UC CPU Same as the error code caused by the data sending (SP.SOCSND) instruction.</li> <li>■FX5-ENET, FX5-ENET/IP Same as the error code caused by the data sending (GP.SOCSND) instruction.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■FX5UJ, FX5U, and FX5UC CPU Refer to the <a href="#">MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (Ethernet Communication)</a></li> <li>■FX5-ENET Refer to the <a href="#">MELSEC iQ-F FX5-ENET User's Manual</a></li> <li>■FX5-ENET/IP Refer to the <a href="#">MELSEC iQ-F FX5-ENET/IP User's Manual</a></li> </ul>

## 2.5 M+FX5UCPU-EN\_SLMP\_DeviceRead\_IP (SLMP compatible device reading)

No.	Name	Target module
1	M+FX5UCPU-EN_SLMP_DeviceRead_IP	FX5UJ, FX5U, and FX5UC CPU

### Overview

Reads data from the target device with IP address specification.



### Labels

#### Input label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description													
(1)	i_bEN	Execution command	Bit	ON, OFF	ON: The FB is activated. OFF: The FB is not activated.													
(2)	i_stModule	Module label	Structure	The setting range differs depending on the module label.	Specify the module label of the CPU module.													
(3)	i_u2IP_Address	IP address of target device	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit] (0..1)	0.0.0.1 to 223.255.255.254	Specify the IP address of target device. Specify the third and fourth octets to the 1st word, and first and second octets to the 2nd word.  <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8 b7</td> <td style="text-align: right;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1st word</td> <td>Third octet</td> <td>Fourth octet</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2nd word</td> <td>First octet</td> <td>Second octet</td> </tr> </table> <p>Example: When IP address is 192.168.3.250</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>1st word</td> <td>03FAh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2nd word</td> <td>C0A8h</td> </tr> </table>	b15	b8 b7	b0	1st word	Third octet	Fourth octet	2nd word	First octet	Second octet	1st word	03FAh	2nd word	C0A8h
b15	b8 b7	b0																
1st word	Third octet	Fourth octet																
2nd word	First octet	Second octet																
1st word	03FAh																	
2nd word	C0A8h																	

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description
(4)	i_uSubCommand	Sub command	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0 to 3	Specify the read unit and specification method of a device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0th bit: Specify whether the device is read in units of words or in units of bits.</li> </ul> 0: In units of words 1: In units of bits <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1st bit: Specify the combination of the number of digits of the device code and start device number of the device to be read.</li> </ul> 0: Specify the device code in 2 digits and the start device number in 6 digits (for MELSEC-Q/L series). 1: Specify the device code in 4 digits and the start device number in 8 digits (for MELSEC iQ-R series). <sup>*1</sup>
(5)	i_uDeviceCode	Device code	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	—	Specify the device code of the device to be read in binary code. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When the 1st bit of the subcommand is 0: 2 digits</li> <li>• When the 1st bit of the subcommand is 1: 4 digits</li> </ul>
(6)	i_u2DeviceNo	Head device No.	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit] (0..1)	—	Specify the start device number of the device to be read in binary code. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When the 1st bit of the subcommand is 0: 6 digits</li> <li>• When the 1st bit of the subcommand is 1: 8 digits</li> </ul>
(7)	i_uDevicePoints	Number of device points	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	1 to 960, 1 to 3972	Specify the number of device points of the device to be read in binary code. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When the 1st bit of the subcommand is 1: 0 to 960 digits</li> <li>• When the 1st bit of the subcommand is 1: 1 to 3972 digits<sup>*2</sup></li> </ul>
(8)	i_uChannel	Own station channel	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	—	Specify the channel to be used by own station.
(9)	i_uTarget_Port_No	Destination port number	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	1 to 65534	Specify the UDP port number of target device.

\*1 It can be specified when the target device for reading is MELSEC iQ-R Series. It cannot be specified when the target device for reading is MELSEC Q/L Series or MELSEC iQ-F Series.

\*2 The allowable range is 1 to 3584 when the target device for reading is MELSEC iQ-F Series.

## Output label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Default value	Description																																							
(10)	o_bENO	Execution status	Bit	OFF	ON: The execution command is ON. OFF: The execution command is OFF.																																							
(11)	o_bOK	Normal completion	Bit	OFF	Device reading has been completed normally when this output is on.																																							
(12)	o_bErr	Error completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that an error has occurred in the FB.																																							
(13)	o_uErrId	Error code	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	Stores the error code that occurred in the FB.																																							
(14)	o_uReadData	Read data storage destination	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	<p>Specify the start device number of the device for storing the read data.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the 0th bit of the subcommand is 0, the device data is read in units of words.</li> </ul> <p>Example: When reading the bit device M100 to M115 (one word) in units of words</p> <p>1st word :</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8 b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0 1 1 0 1 0 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">M115</td> <td style="text-align: center;">. . .</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M100</td> </tr> </table> <p>Example: When reading the word device D0 to D2 in units of words</p> <p>1st word :</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8 b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">D0</td> </tr> </table> <p>2nd word :</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8 b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">D1</td> </tr> </table> <p>3rd word :</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8 b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">E F</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">D2</td> </tr> </table>	b15	b8 b7	b0	1	2	3 4	0	0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0	0 1 1 0 1 0 0	M115	. . .	M100	b15	b8 b7	b0	1	2	3 4	D0			b15	b8 b7	b0	0	0	0 2	D1			b15	b8 b7	b0	1	D	E F	D2		
b15	b8 b7	b0																																										
1	2	3 4																																										
0	0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0	0 1 1 0 1 0 0																																										
M115	. . .	M100																																										
b15	b8 b7	b0																																										
1	2	3 4																																										
D0																																												
b15	b8 b7	b0																																										
0	0	0 2																																										
D1																																												
b15	b8 b7	b0																																										
1	D	E F																																										
D2																																												
(14)	o_uReadData	Read data storage destination	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the 0th bit of the subcommand is 1, read the device data in units of bits.</li> </ul> <p>Example: When reading the bit device M100 to M107 in units of bits</p> <p>1st word :</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8 b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">M102</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M103</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M100 M101</td> </tr> </table> <p>2nd word :</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8 b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">M106</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M107</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M104 M105</td> </tr> </table>	b15	b8 b7	b0	0	1	0 0	M102	M103	M100 M101	b15	b8 b7	b0	1	1	0 0	M106	M107	M104 M105																					
b15	b8 b7	b0																																										
0	1	0 0																																										
M102	M103	M100 M101																																										
b15	b8 b7	b0																																										
1	1	0 0																																										
M106	M107	M104 M105																																										

## Public label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description												
(15)	pbi_uRequestModuleIO	Requested module I/O No.	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	03FFH, 03E0H to 03E3H, 03D0H to 03D3H	Specify the module of the access destination. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 03FFH: Own station, control CPU</li> <li>• 03E0H: Multiple CPU No.1</li> <li>• 03E1H: Multiple CPU No.2</li> <li>• 03E2H: Multiple CPU No.3</li> <li>• 03E3H: Multiple CPU No.4</li> <li>• 03D0H: To control system CPU</li> <li>• 03D1H: To standby CPU</li> <li>• 03D2H: To system A CPU</li> <li>• 03D3H: To system B CPU</li> </ul>												
(16)	pbi_uResendCountMax	Maximum number of resends	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0 to 15	Specify the number of resends to be performed if the data transfer is not completed within the monitoring time specified by "arrival monitoring time". <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 to 15</li> </ul>												
(17)	pbi_uMonitorTime	Arrival monitoring time	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0, 1 to 32767	Specify the monitoring time until completion of processing. If the processing is not completed within the monitoring time, data is resent until the value specified in "maximum number of resends" is reached. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0: 10 s</li> <li>• 1 to 32767: 1 to 32767 s</li> </ul>												
(18)	pbo_uResendCount	Number of resends	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	—	The number of resends performed (result) is stored.												
(19)	pbo_u4ErrTime	Error occurrence time	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit](0..3)	—	Clock data at the time of error occurrence is stored. <p>1st word</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper 8 bits: Month (01H to 12H)</li> <li>• Lower 8 bits: Lower 2 digits of year (00H to 99H)</li> </ul> <p>2nd word</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper 8 bits: Hour (00H to 23H)</li> <li>• Lower 8 bits: Day (01H to 31H)</li> </ul> <p>3rd word</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper 8 bits: Second (00H to 59H)</li> <li>• Lower 8 bits: Minute (00H to 59H)</li> </ul> <p>4th word</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper 8 bits: Upper 2 digits of year (00H to 99H)</li> <li>• Lower 8 bits: Day of week (00H (Sunday) to 06H (Saturday))</li> </ul>												
(20)	pbo_u2ErrIP_Address	Error-detected station IP address	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit](0..1)	—	The IP address of the station in which an error was detected is stored. The third and fourth octets are stored in the 1st word, and first and second octets are stored in the 2nd word. <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8 b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1st word</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Third octet</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Fourth octet</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2nd word</td> <td style="text-align: center;">First octet</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Second octet</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		b15	b8 b7	b0	1st word	Third octet	Fourth octet		2nd word	First octet	Second octet	
	b15	b8 b7	b0														
1st word	Third octet	Fourth octet															
2nd word	First octet	Second octet															

# FB details

## Available device

### ■CPU module

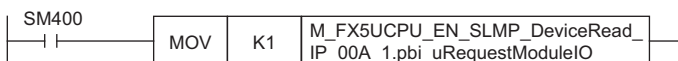
Target module	Firmware Version	Engineering tool
FX5UJ	—	GX Works3 Version 1.060N or later
FX5U, FX5UC	Version 1.040 or later	GX Works3 Version 1.030G or later

## Basic specifications

Item	Description
Language	Ladder diagram
Number of steps	313 steps The number of FB steps integrated in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the input/output definition, and the setting options of GX Works3. For the setting options of GX Works3, refer to <a href="#">GX Works3 Operating Manual</a> .
The amount of label usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Label: 1.03 K point (Word)</li> <li>Latch label: 0 K point (Word)</li> </ul> The amount of labels used in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the device specified in an argument and the option setting of GX Works3. For the option setting of GX Works3, refer to <a href="#">GX Works3 Operating Manual</a> .
The number of index register usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Index register: 0 point</li> <li>Long index register: 0 point</li> </ul>
The amount of file register usage	0 point
FB dependence	No dependence
FB compilation method	Macro type
FB operation	Pulsed execution (multiple scan execution type)

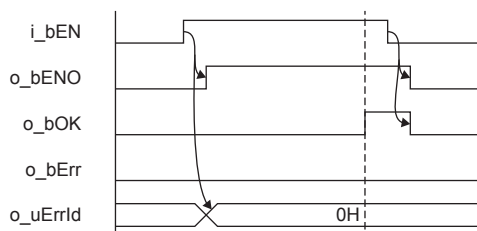
## Processing

- When i\_bEN (start condition) is turned on, this function reads device data from the SLMP-compatible device.
- This FB is executed specifying the IP address of target device.
- This FB uses Read command (command: 0401H) of SLMP. The message of the SLMP command is binary code. ([MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual \(SLMP\)](#))
- If the set number of device points is out of the range, o\_bErr (error completion) is turned on, and the processing of FB is suspended. The error code 100 (hexadecimal) is stored in o\_uErrId (error code). Refer to [Page 39 Error code](#) for details on the error codes.
- If an error occurs during device data reading, o\_bErr (error completion) is turned on, and the error code is stored in o\_uErrId (error code). Refer to [Page 39 Error code](#) for details on the error codes.
- To set or monitor public labels, add a program for setting or monitoring as shown below. Designate a public label as "FB instance"."public label". The following program is designed to assign K1 to the requested module I/O No. (M\_FX5UCPU\_EN\_SLMP\_DeviceRead\_IP\_00A\_1.pbi\_uRequestModuleIO).

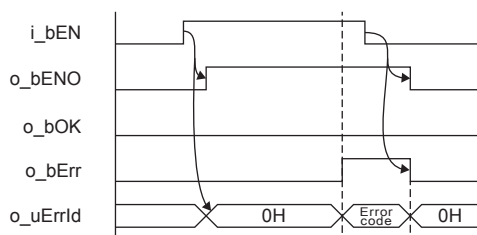


## Timing chart of I/O signals

### ■For normal completion



### ■For error completion



## Restrictions or precautions

- This FB does not include the error recovery processing. Program the error recovery processing separately in accordance with the required system operation.
- This FB uses the SP.SLMPSEND instruction.
- Turn off **i\_bEN** (Execution command) after **o\_bOK** (Normal completion) or **o\_bErr** (Error completion) is turned on. By turning off **i\_bEN** (Execution command), **o\_bOK** (Normal completion) or **o\_bErr** (Error completion) is turned off and **o\_uErrld** (Error code) is cleared to 0. However, because the SP.SLMPSEND instruction which is a pulse instruction in the FB is used, if a write is performed while the FB is executed, the instruction may not be executed, and **o\_bOK** (Normal completion) and **o\_bErr** (Error completion) may not turn on. If this happens, turn **i\_bEN** (Execute command) from off to on again.
- This FB cannot be used in an interrupt program.
- Do not use this FB in programs that are executed only once, such as a subroutine program or FOR-NEXT loop, because **i\_bEN** (Execution command) cannot be turned off and the normal operation cannot be acquired. Always use this FB in programs that can turn off **i\_bEN** (Execution command).
- In this FB, access devices (such as link direct device) that are accessed by the extension specification of SLMP cannot be read.
- In this FB, stations in other network cannot be set as the target station.
- For the port of target device where the remote password is set, execute this FB after performing the unlock processing of the remote password. When this FB is executed for the port of target device where the remote password is set, an error will occur.
- The target station must support "Read (command: 0401H)" of SLMP.
- This FB is for communications in binary code only. (Communications using ASCII code cannot be performed.)
- This FB uses UDP communications. Set the protocol setting of the target device to UDP.
- Every input must be provided with a value for proper FB operation.

## Parameter setting

No parameters are required to use this FB.



## Example of use

For an example of use, refer to  Page 148 EXAMPLE OF USE.


## Performance value

CPU	Measurement conditions	Performance value		Number of scans
		Processing time	Maximum scan time	
FX5UJ	0th bit of the subcommand: 0 Number of device points: 1	8.92 ms	0.787 ms	27 scan
	0th bit of the subcommand: 0 Number of device points: 960	16.70 ms	1.010 ms	45 scan
FX5U, FX5UC <sup>*1*2</sup>	0th bit of the subcommand: 0 Number of device points: 1	4.60 ms	0.536 ms	13 scan
	0th bit of the subcommand: 0 Number of device points: 960	9.82 ms	0.637 ms	40 scan

\*1 When the program capacity is set to 128 K steps, the processing speed may be reduced.

\*2 The labels in the standard area are used.

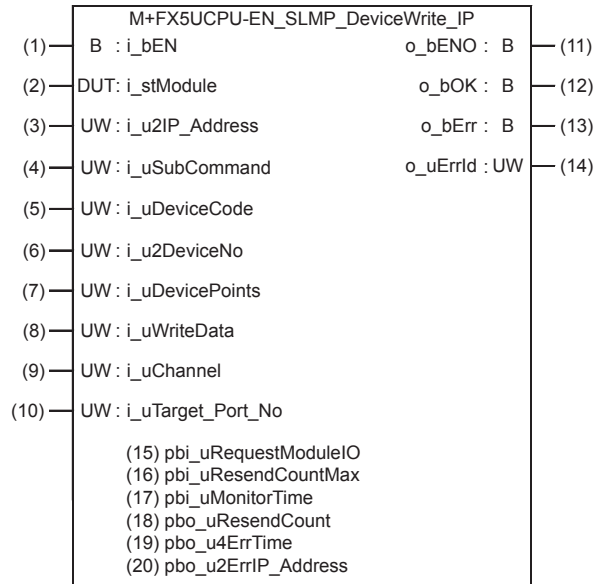
## Error code

Error code (hexadecimal)	Description	Action
100H	The setting of i_uDevicePoints (number of device points) is out of the range. The set number of device points is out of the range from 1 to 960 (when the 0th bit of the sub command is 0) or out of the range from 1 to 3972 (when the 0th bit of the sub command is 1).	After reviewing the setting, re-execute the FB.
Error code other than 100H	Same as the error code caused by the SLMP frame sending (SP.SLMPSND) instruction.	Refer to the  MELSEC IQ-F FX5 User's Manual (Ethernet Communication)

## 2.6 M+FX5UCPU-EN\_SLMP\_DeviceWrite\_IP (SLMP compatible device writing)

### Overview

Writes data to the target device by specifying IP address.



### Labels

#### Input label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description																			
(1)	i_bEN	Execution command	Bit	ON, OFF	ON: The FB is activated. OFF: The FB is not activated.																			
(2)	i_stModule	Module label	Structure	The setting range differs depending on the module label.	Specify the module label of the CPU module.																			
(3)	i_u2IP_Address	IP address of target device	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit] (0..1)	0.0.0.1 to 223.255.255.254	Specify the IP address of target device. Specify the third and fourth octets to the 1st word, and first and second octets to the 2nd word.  <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1st word</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Third octet</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Fourth octet</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2nd word</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">First octet</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Second octet</td> </tr> </table> <p>Example: When IP address is 192.168.3.250</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td>1st word</td> <td style="text-align: center;">03FAh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2nd word</td> <td style="text-align: center;">C0A8h</td> </tr> </table>		b15	b8	b7	b0	1st word	Third octet		Fourth octet		2nd word	First octet		Second octet		1st word	03FAh	2nd word	C0A8h
	b15	b8	b7	b0																				
1st word	Third octet		Fourth octet																					
2nd word	First octet		Second octet																					
1st word	03FAh																							
2nd word	C0A8h																							
(4)	i_uSubCommand	Sub command	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0 to 3	Specify the write unit and specification method of a device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0th bit: Specify whether the device is written in units of words or in units of bits. 0: In units of words 1: In units of bits</li> <li>1st bit: Specify the combination of the number of digits of the device code and start device number of the device to be written. 0: Specify the device code in 2 digits and the start device number in 6 digits. 1: Specify the device code in 4 digits and the start device number in 8 digits. *1</li> </ul>																			

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description																																																																																																																
(5)	i_uDeviceCode	Device code	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	—	Specify the device code of the device to be written in binary code. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the 1st bit of the subcommand is 0: 2 digits</li> <li>When the 1st bit of the subcommand is 1: 4 digits</li> </ul>																																																																																																																
(6)	i_u2DeviceNo	Head device No.	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit] (0..1)	—	Specify the start device number of the device to be written in binary code. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the 1st bit of the subcommand is 0: 6 digits</li> <li>When the 1st bit of the subcommand is 1: 8 digits</li> </ul>																																																																																																																
(7)	i_uDevicePoints	Number of device points	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	1 to 960, 1 to 3972	Specify the number of device points of the device to be written in binary code. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the 1st bit of the subcommand is 1: 0 to 960 digits</li> <li>When the 1st bit of the subcommand is 1: 1 to 3972 digits<sup>2</sup></li> </ul>																																																																																																																
(8)	i_uWriteData	Write data storage destination	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	—	Specify the start device number of the device for storing the write data. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the 0th bit of the subcommand is 0, the device data is written in units of words.</li> </ul> <p>Example: When writing the bit device M100 to M115 (one word) in units of words</p> <p>1st word :</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">:</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">M115</td> <td style="text-align: center;">. . .</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M100</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M100</td> </tr> </table> <p>Example: When writing the word device D0 to D2 in units of words</p> <p>1st word :</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">}</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">D0</td> </tr> </table> <p>2nd word :</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">}</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">D1</td> </tr> </table> <p>3rd word :</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">E</td> <td style="text-align: center;">F</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">}</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">D2</td> </tr> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the 0th bit of the subcommand is 1, the device data is written in units of bits.</li> </ul> <p>Example: When writing the bit device M100 to M107 in units of bits</p> <p>1st word :</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">M102</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M103</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M100</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M101</td> </tr> </table> <p>2nd word :</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">M106</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M107</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M104</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M105</td> </tr> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the 0th bit of the subcommand is 1, the device data is written in units of bits.</li> </ul>	b15	b8	b7	b0	1	2	3	4	:	:	:	:	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	M115	. . .	M100	M100	b15	b8	b7	b0	1	2	3	4	}				D0				b15	b8	b7	b0	0	0	0	2	}				D1				b15	b8	b7	b0	1	D	E	F	}				D2				b15	b8	b7	b0	0	1	0	0	M102	M103	M100	M101	b15	b8	b7	b0	1	1	0	0	M106	M107	M104	M105
b15	b8	b7	b0																																																																																																																		
1	2	3	4																																																																																																																		
:	:	:	:																																																																																																																		
0	0	1	0																																																																																																																		
0	1	0	0																																																																																																																		
0	0	1	1																																																																																																																		
0	1	0	0																																																																																																																		
0	0	1	0																																																																																																																		
0	0	0	0																																																																																																																		
M115	. . .	M100	M100																																																																																																																		
b15	b8	b7	b0																																																																																																																		
1	2	3	4																																																																																																																		
}																																																																																																																					
D0																																																																																																																					
b15	b8	b7	b0																																																																																																																		
0	0	0	2																																																																																																																		
}																																																																																																																					
D1																																																																																																																					
b15	b8	b7	b0																																																																																																																		
1	D	E	F																																																																																																																		
}																																																																																																																					
D2																																																																																																																					
b15	b8	b7	b0																																																																																																																		
0	1	0	0																																																																																																																		
M102	M103	M100	M101																																																																																																																		
b15	b8	b7	b0																																																																																																																		
1	1	0	0																																																																																																																		
M106	M107	M104	M105																																																																																																																		
(9)	i_uChannel	Own station channel	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	1	Specify the channel to be used by own station.																																																																																																																
(10)	i_uTarget_Port_No	Destination port number	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	1 to 65534	Specify the UDP port number of target device.																																																																																																																

\*1 It can be specified when the target device for writing is MELSEC iQ-R Series. It cannot be specified when the target device for writing is MELSEC Q/L Series or MELSEC iQ-F Series.

\*2 The allowable range is 1 to 3584 when the target device for writing is MELSEC iQ-F Series.

## Output label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Default value	Description
(11)	o_bENO	Execution status	Bit	OFF	ON: The execution command is ON. OFF: The execution command is OFF.
(12)	o_bOK	Normal completion	Bit	OFF	Device writing has been completed normally when this output is on.
(13)	o_bErr	Error completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that an error has occurred in the FB.
(14)	o_uErrId	Error code	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	Stores the error code that occurred in the FB.

## Public label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description									
(15)	pbi_uRequestModuleIO	Requested module I/O No.	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	03FFH, 03E0H to 03E3H, 03D0H to 03D3H	Specify the module of the access destination. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 03FFH: Own station, control CPU</li> <li>• 03E0H: Multiple CPU No.1</li> <li>• 03E1H: Multiple CPU No.2</li> <li>• 03E2H: Multiple CPU No.3</li> <li>• 03E3H: Multiple CPU No.4</li> <li>• 03D0H: To control system CPU</li> <li>• 03D1H: To standby CPU</li> <li>• 03D2H: To system A CPU</li> <li>• 03D3H: To system B CPU</li> </ul>									
(16)	pbi_uResendCountMax	Maximum number of resends	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0 to 15	Specify the number of resends to be performed if the data transfer is not completed within the monitoring time specified by "arrival monitoring time". <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 to 15</li> </ul>									
(17)	pbi_uMonitorTime	Arrival monitoring time	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0, 1 to 32767	Specify the monitoring time until completion of processing. If the processing is not completed within the monitoring time, data is resent until the value specified in "maximum number of resends" is reached. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0: 10 s</li> <li>• 1 to 32767: 1 to 32767 s</li> </ul>									
(18)	pbo_uResendCount	Number of resends	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	—	The number of resends performed (result) is stored.									
(19)	pbo_u4ErrTime	Error occurrence time	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit] (0..3)	—	Clock data at the time of error occurrence is stored. <p>1st word</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper 8 bits: Month (01H to 12H)</li> <li>• Lower 8 bits: Lower 2 digits of year (00H to 99H)</li> </ul> <p>2nd word</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper 8 bits: Hour (00H to 23H)</li> <li>• Lower 8 bits: Day (01H to 31H)</li> </ul> <p>3rd word</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper 8 bits: Second (00H to 59H)</li> <li>• Lower 8 bits: Minute (00H to 59H)</li> </ul> <p>4th word</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper 8 bits: Upper 2 digits of year (00H to 99H)</li> <li>• Lower 8 bits: Day of week (00H (Sunday) to 06H (Saturday))</li> </ul>									
(20)	pbo_u2ErrIP_Address	Error-detected station IP address	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit] (0..1)	—	The IP address of the station in which an error was detected is stored. The third and fourth octets are stored in the 1st word, and first and second octets are stored in the 2nd word. <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;"> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 0 10px;">b15</td> <td style="padding: 0 10px;">b8 b7</td> <td style="padding: 0 10px;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">1st word</td> <td style="padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Third octet</td> <td style="padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Fourth octet</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">2nd word</td> <td style="padding: 5px; text-align: center;">First octet</td> <td style="padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Second octet</td> </tr> </table> </div>	b15	b8 b7	b0	1st word	Third octet	Fourth octet	2nd word	First octet	Second octet
b15	b8 b7	b0												
1st word	Third octet	Fourth octet												
2nd word	First octet	Second octet												

# FB details

## Available device

### ■CPU module

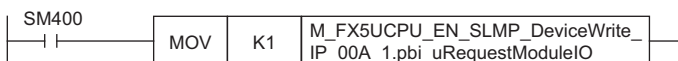
Target module	Firmware Version	Engineering tool
FX5UJ	—	GX Works3 Version 1.060N or later
FX5U, FX5UC	Version 1.040 or later	GX Works3 Version 1.030G or later

## Basic specifications

Item	Description
Language	Ladder diagram
Number of steps	346 steps The number of FB steps integrated in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the input/output definition, and the setting options of GX Works3. For the setting options of GX Works3, refer to <a href="#">GX Works3 Operating Manual</a> .
The amount of label usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Label: 1.03 K point (Word)</li> <li>Latch label: 0 K point (Word)</li> </ul> The amount of labels used in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the device specified in an argument and the option setting of GX Works3. For the option setting of GX Works3, refer to <a href="#">GX Works3 Operating Manual</a> .
The number of index register usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Index register: 0 point</li> <li>Long index register: 0 point</li> </ul>
The amount of file register usage	0 point
FB dependence	No dependence
FB compilation method	Macro type
FB operation	Pulsed execution (multiple scan execution type)

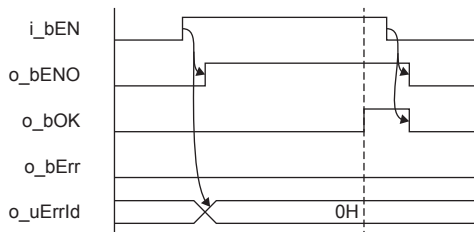
## Processing

- When i\_bEN (start condition) is turned on, this function writes device data of the SLMP-compatible device.
- This FB is executed specifying the IP address of target device.
- This FB uses Write command (command: 1401H) of SLMP. The message of the SLMP command is binary code. ([MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual \(SLMP\)](#))
- If the set number of device points is out of the range, o\_bErr (error completion) is turned on, and the processing of FB is suspended. The error code 100 (hexadecimal) is stored in o\_uErrId (error code). Refer to [Page 45 Error code](#) for details on the error codes.
- If an error occurs during device data writing, o\_bErr (error completion) is turned on, and the error code is stored in o\_uErrId (error code). Refer to [Page 45 Error code](#) for details on the error codes.
- To set or monitor public labels, add a program for setting or monitoring as shown below. Designate a public label as "FB instance"."public label". The following program is designed to assign K1 to the requested module I/O No. (M\_FX5UCPU\_EN\_SLMP\_DeviceWrite\_IP\_00A\_1.pbi\_uRequestModuleIO).

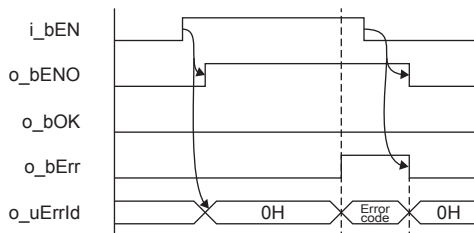


## Timing chart of I/O signals

### ■For normal completion



### ■For error completion



## Restrictions or precautions

- This FB does not include the error recovery processing. Program the error recovery processing separately in accordance with the required system operation.
- This FB uses the SP.SLMPSND instruction.
- Turn off **i\_bEN** (Execution command) after **o\_bOK** (Normal completion) or **o\_bErr** (Error completion) is turned on. By turning off **i\_bEN** (Execution command), **o\_bOK** (Normal completion) or **o\_bErr** (Error completion) is turned off and **o\_uErrld** (Error code) is cleared to 0. However, because the SP.SLMPSND instruction which is a pulse instruction in the FB is used, if a write is performed while the FB is executed, the instruction may not be executed, and **o\_bOK** (Normal completion) and **o\_bErr** (Error completion) may not turn on. If this happens, turn **i\_bEN** (Execute command) from off to on again.
- This FB cannot be used in an interrupt program.
- Do not use this FB in programs that are executed only once, such as a subroutine program or FOR-NEXT loop, because **i\_bEN** (Execution command) cannot be turned off and the normal operation cannot be acquired. Always use this FB in programs that can turn off **i\_bEN** (Execution command).
- In this FB, access devices (such as link direct device) that are accessed by the extension specification of SLMP cannot be written.
- In this FB, stations in other network cannot be set as the target station.
- For the port of target device where the remote password is set, execute this FB after performing the unlock processing of the remote password. When this FB is executed for the port of target device where the remote password is set, an error will occur.
- The target station must support "Write (command: 1401H)" of SLMP.
- This FB is for communications in binary code only. (Communications using ASCII code cannot be performed.)
- This FB uses UDP communications. Set the protocol setting of the target device to UDP.
- Every input must be provided with a value for proper FB operation.

## Parameter setting

No parameters are required to use this FB.

## Performance value

CPU	Measurement conditions	Performance value		Number of scans
		Processing time	Maximum scan time	
FX5UJ	0th bit of the subcommand: 0 Number of device points: 1	6.47 ms	0.746 ms	35 scan
	0th bit of the subcommand: 0 Number of device points: 960	13.40 ms	0.797 ms	39 scan
FX5U, FX5UC <sup>*1*2</sup>	0th bit of the subcommand: 0 Number of device points: 1	4.64 ms	0.536 ms	17 scan
	0th bit of the subcommand: 0 Number of device points: 960	9.99 ms	0.530 ms	32 scan

\*1 When the program capacity is set to 128 K steps, the processing speed may be reduced.

\*2 The labels in the standard area are used.

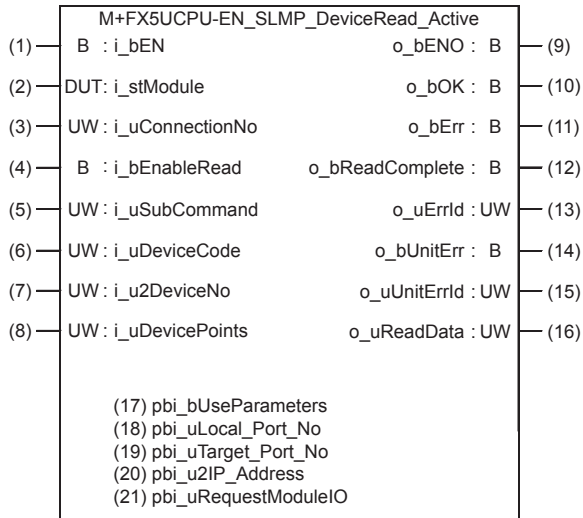
## Error code

Error code (hexadecimal)	Description	Action
100H	The setting of <code>i_uDevicePoints</code> (number of device points) is out of the range. The set number of device points is out of the range from 1 to 960 (when the 0th bit of the sub command is 0) or out of the range from 1 to 3972 (when the 0th bit of the sub command is 1).	After reviewing the setting, re-execute the FB.
Error code other than 100H	Same as the error code caused by the SLMP frame sending (SP.SLMPSND) instruction.	Refer to the MELSEC IQ-F FX5 User's Manual (Ethernet Communication)

## 2.7 M+FX5UCPU-EN\_SLMP\_DeviceRead\_Active (SLMP compatible device reading through active connection)

### Overview

Perform the open/close processing and reading device data of SLMP compatible devices by Active connection.





# Labels

## Input label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description
(1)	i_bEN	Execution command	Bit	ON, OFF	ON: The FB is activated. OFF: The FB is not activated.
(2)	i_stModule	Module label	Structure	The setting range differs depending on the module label.	Specify the module label of the CPU module.
(3)	i_uConnectionNo	Connection No.	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	1 to 8	Specify the connection number for receiving data.
(4)	i_bEnableRead	Reading execution	Bit	ON, OFF	ON: Execute reading OFF: Not execute reading
(5)	i_uSubCommand	Sub command	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0 to 3	Specify the read unit and specification method of a device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0th bit: Specify whether the device is read in units of words or in units of bits. 0: In units of words 1: In units of bits</li> <li>1st bit: Specify the combination of the number of digits of the device code and start device number of the device to be read. 0: Specify the device code in 2 digits and the start device number in 6 digits (for MELSEC-Q/L series). 1: Specify the device code in 4 digits and the start device number in 8 digits (for MELSEC iQ-R series).<sup>*1</sup></li> </ul>
(6)	i_uDeviceCode	Device code	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	—	Specify the device code of the device to be read in binary code. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the 1st bit of the subcommand is 0: 2 digits</li> <li>When the 1st bit of the subcommand is 1: 4 digits</li> </ul>
(7)	i_u2DeviceNo	Head device No.	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit] (0..1)	—	Specify the start device number of the device to be read in binary code. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the 1st bit of the subcommand is 0: 6 digits</li> <li>When the 1st bit of the subcommand is 1: 8 digits</li> </ul>
(8)	i_uDevicePoints	Number of device points	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	1 to 960, 1 to 3972	Specify the number of device points of the device to be read in binary code. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the 1st bit of the subcommand is 1: 0 to 960 digits</li> <li>When the 1st bit of the subcommand is 1: 1 to 3972 digits<sup>*2</sup></li> </ul>

\*1 It can be specified when the target device for reading is MELSEC iQ-R Series. It cannot be specified when the target device for reading is MELSEC Q/L Series or MELSEC iQ-F Series.

\*2 The allowable range is 1 to 3584 when the target device for reading is MELSEC iQ-F Series.

## Output label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Default value	Description																																																																																																												
(9)	o_bENO	Execution status	Bit	OFF	ON: The execution command is ON. OFF: The execution command is OFF.																																																																																																												
(10)	o_bOK	Normal completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that the opening of the connection has completed normally.																																																																																																												
(11)	o_bErr	Error completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that an error has occurred in the FB.																																																																																																												
(12)	o_bReadComplete	Reading completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that the reading has completed normally.																																																																																																												
(13)	o_uErrId	Error code	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	Stores the error code that occurred in the FB.																																																																																																												
(14)	o_bUnitErr	Module error outbreak flag	Bit	OFF	The on state indicates that a module error has occurred.																																																																																																												
(15)	o_uUnitErrId	Module error code	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	The error code of an error occurred in the module is stored.																																																																																																												
(16)	o_uReadData	Read data storage destination	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	<p>Specify the start device number of the device for storing the read data.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the 0th bit of the subcommand is 0, the device data is read in units of words.</li> </ul> <p>Example: When reading the bit device M100 to M115 (one word) in units of words</p> <p>1st word:</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">:</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">M115</td> <td style="text-align: center;">. . .</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M100</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>Example: When reading the word device D0 to D2 in units of words</p> <p>1st word:</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">}</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">D0</td> </tr> </table> <p>2nd word:</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">}</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">D1</td> </tr> </table> <p>3rd word:</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">E</td> <td style="text-align: center;">F</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">}</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">D2</td> </tr> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the 0th bit of the subcommand is 1, read the device data in units of bits.</li> </ul> <p>Example: When reading the bit device M100 to M107 in units of bits</p> <p>1st word:</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">M102</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M103</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M100</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M101</td> </tr> </table> <p>2nd word:</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">M106</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M107</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M104</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M105</td> </tr> </table>	b15	b8	b7	b0	1	2	3	4	:	:	:	:	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	M115	. . .	M100		b15	b8	b7	b0	1	2	3	4	}				D0				b15	b8	b7	b0	0	0	0	2	}				D1				b15	b8	b7	b0	1	D	E	F	}				D2				b15	b8	b7	b0	0	1	0	0	M102	M103	M100	M101	b15	b8	b7	b0	1	1	0	0	M106	M107	M104	M105
b15	b8	b7	b0																																																																																																														
1	2	3	4																																																																																																														
:	:	:	:																																																																																																														
0	0	1	0																																																																																																														
0	1	0	0																																																																																																														
0	0	1	1																																																																																																														
0	1	0	1																																																																																																														
0	0	0	0																																																																																																														
M115	. . .	M100																																																																																																															
b15	b8	b7	b0																																																																																																														
1	2	3	4																																																																																																														
}																																																																																																																	
D0																																																																																																																	
b15	b8	b7	b0																																																																																																														
0	0	0	2																																																																																																														
}																																																																																																																	
D1																																																																																																																	
b15	b8	b7	b0																																																																																																														
1	D	E	F																																																																																																														
}																																																																																																																	
D2																																																																																																																	
b15	b8	b7	b0																																																																																																														
0	1	0	0																																																																																																														
M102	M103	M100	M101																																																																																																														
b15	b8	b7	b0																																																																																																														
1	1	0	0																																																																																																														
M106	M107	M104	M105																																																																																																														

## Public label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description																			
(17)	pbi_bUseParameters	Parameter used	Bit	ON, OFF	Specify whether to use the parameter values set by the engineering tool or the following operation parameter values when processing for opening a connection. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OFF: Performs open processing according to the target device configuration setting made by the engineering tool. (The following operation parameters need not be set. Any settings are ignored if made.)</li> <li>• ON: Performs open processing according to the following operation parameters.</li> </ul>																			
(18)	pbi_uLocal_Port_No	Own node port number	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	1 to 5548, 5570 to 65534	Specify the port number of the own node. Own node port numbers 1 to 1023 are generally reserved port numbers, and 61440 to 65534 are used by other communication functions. Therefore, port numbers 1024 to 5548 and 5570 to 61439 should be used.																			
(19)	pbi_uTarget_Port_No	Destination port number	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	1 to 65534	Specify the destination port number.																			
(20)	pbi_u2IP_Address	IP address of target device	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit](0..1)	0.0.0.1 to 223.255.255.254	Specify the IP address of target device. <div style="text-align: center;"> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1st word</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Third octet</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Fourth octet</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2nd word</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">First octet</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Second octet</td> </tr> </table> <p>Example: When IP address is 192.168.3.250</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td>1st word</td> <td style="text-align: center;">03FAh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2nd word</td> <td style="text-align: center;">C0A8h</td> </tr> </table> </div>		b15	b8	b7	b0	1st word	Third octet		Fourth octet		2nd word	First octet		Second octet		1st word	03FAh	2nd word	C0A8h
	b15	b8	b7	b0																				
1st word	Third octet		Fourth octet																					
2nd word	First octet		Second octet																					
1st word	03FAh																							
2nd word	C0A8h																							
(21)	pbi_uRequestModuleIO	Requested module I/O No.	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	03FFH, 03E0H to 03E3H, 03D0H to 03D3H	Specify the module of the access destination. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 03FFH: Own station, control CPU</li> <li>• 03E0H: Multiple CPU No.1</li> <li>• 03E1H: Multiple CPU No.2</li> <li>• 03E2H: Multiple CPU No.3</li> <li>• 03E3H: Multiple CPU No.4</li> <li>• 03D0H: To control system CPU</li> <li>• 03D1H: To standby CPU</li> <li>• 03D2H: To system A CPU</li> <li>• 03D3H: To system B CPU</li> </ul>																			

# FB details

## Available device

### ■CPU module

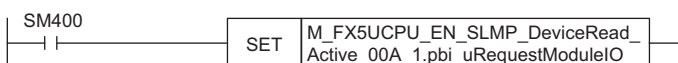
Target module	Firmware Version	Engineering tool
FX5UJ	—	GX Works3 Version 1.060N or later
FX5U, FX5UC	Version 1.040 or later	GX Works3 Version 1.040S or later

## Basic specifications

Item	Description
Language	Ladder diagram
Number of steps	960 steps The number of FB steps integrated in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the input/output definition, and the setting options of GX Works3. For the setting options of GX Works3, refer to <a href="#">GX Works3 Operating Manual</a> .
The amount of label usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Label: 1.05 K point (Word)</li> <li>Latch label: 0 K point (Word)</li> </ul> The amount of labels used in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the device specified in an argument and the option setting of GX Works3. For the option setting of GX Works3, refer to <a href="#">GX Works3 Operating Manual</a> .
The number of index register usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Index register: 0 point</li> <li>Long index register: 0 point</li> </ul>
The amount of file register usage	0 point
FB dependence	No dependence
FB compilation method	Macro type
FB operation	Pulsed execution (multiple scan execution type)

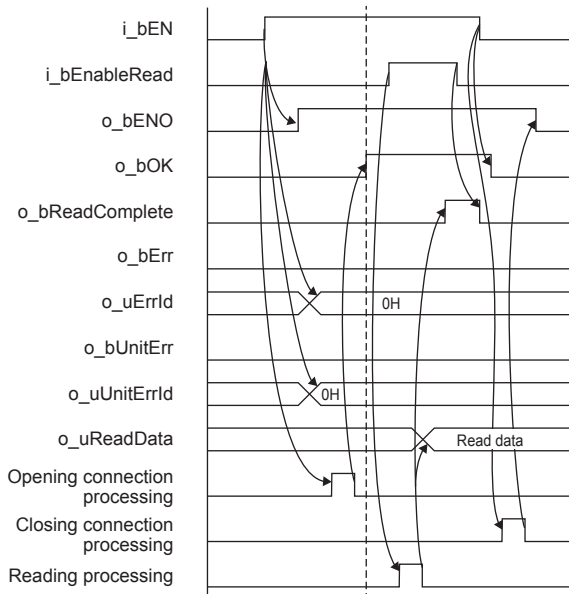
## Processing

- Perform Active open processing by turning i\_bEN (Execution command) on. When the connection is the open status, the open processing is not executed. After the open processing has completed, o\_bOK (Normal completion) turns on.
- Perform Active close processing by turning i\_bEN (Execution command) off. When the connection is the closed status, the close processing is not executed.
- Execute reading from the external device according to the description set for arguments of input by turning i\_bEnableRead (Reading execution) on, and the data is output to o\_uReadData (Read data storage destination).
- When the setting values of device points are out of range, o\_bErr (Error completion) turns on, and the FB processing are stopped. Also, Error code 100 (Hexadecimal) is stored in o\_uErrId (Error code). For the error code, refer to [Page 53 Error code](#).
- The target connection needs to be opened by Active connection of TCP. When the connection is opened while these conditions are not satisfied, o\_bErr (Error completion) turns on, and the FB processing is stopped. Also, Error code 101 (Hexadecimal) is stored in o\_uErrId (Error code). For the error code, refer to [Page 53 Error code](#).
- When an error has occurred in the reading processing of the open/close/information of the connection, or the reading processing by SLMP, o\_bUnitErr (Module error outbreak flag) turns on. Also, an error code is stored in o\_uUnitErrId (Module error code). For the error code, refer to [Page 53 Error code](#).
- To set or monitor public labels, add a program for setting or monitoring as shown below. Designate a public label as "FB instance"."public label". The following program is designed to assign K1 to the requested module I/O No. (M\_FX5UCPU\_EN\_SLMP\_DeviceRead\_Active\_00A\_1.pbi\_uRequestModuleIO).

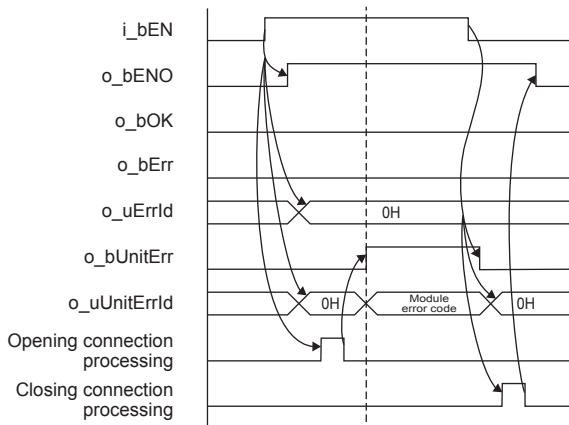


## Timing chart of I/O signals

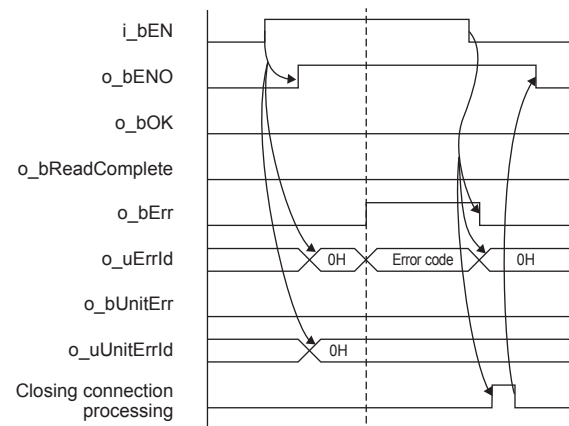
### ■ For normal completion



### ■ When a module error has occurred




### ■ For error completion



## Restrictions or precautions

- This FB does not include the error recovery processing. Program the error recovery processing separately in accordance with the required system operation.
- This FB uses SP.SOCCINF instruction, SP.SOCOPEN instruction, SP.SOCCLOSE instruction, SP.SOCRCV instruction, and SP.SOCSND instruction.
- Turn off i\_bEN (Execution command) after o\_bOK (Normal completion), o\_bErr (Error completion), or o\_bUnitErr (Module error outbreak flag) turns on. By turning off i\_bEN (Execution command), o\_bOK (Normal completion), o\_bErr (Error completion), and o\_bUnitErr (Module error outbreak flag) turn off, and then o\_uErrId (Error code) and o\_uUnitErrId (Module error code) are cleared to zero. However, when performing writing during RUN of this FB, o\_bOK (Normal completion), o\_bErr (Error completion), and o\_bUnitErr (Module error outbreak flag) may not be turned on. In that case, turn off and on i\_bEN (Execution command) again.
- This FB cannot be used in an interrupt program.
- Do not use this FB in programs that are executed only once, such as a subroutine program or FOR-NEXT loop, because i\_bEN (Execution command) cannot be turned off and the normal operation cannot be acquired. Always use this FB in programs that can turn off i\_bEN (Execution command).
- In this FB, access devices (such as link direct device) that are accessed by the extension specification of SLMP cannot be read.
- In this FB, stations in other network cannot be set as the target station.
- For the port of target device where the remote password is set, execute this FB after performing the unlock processing of the remote password. When this FB is executed for the port of target device where the remote password is set, an error will occur.
- The target station must support "Read (command: 0401H)" of SLMP.
- This FB is for communications in binary code only. (Communications using ASCII code cannot be performed.)
- This FB uses TCP communications. Set the protocol setting of the target device to TCP.
- Every input must be provided with a value for proper FB operation.

## Parameter setting

For the parameter setting, refer to  Page 19 Parameter setting.


## Performance value

CPU	Measurement conditions	Performance value		Number of scans
		Processing time	Maximum scan time	
FX5UJ	0th bit of the subcommand: 0 Number of device points: 1	9.11 ms	0.932 ms	18 scan
	0th bit of the subcommand: 0 Number of device points: 960	13.70 ms	1.330 ms	32 scan
FX5U, FX5UC <sup>*1*2</sup>	0th bit of the subcommand: 0 Number of device points: 1	5.67 ms	0.567 ms	12 scan
	0th bit of the subcommand: 0 Number of device points: 960	9.13 ms	0.786 ms	30 scan

\*1 When the program capacity is set to 128 K steps, the processing speed may be reduced.

\*2 The labels in the standard area are used.

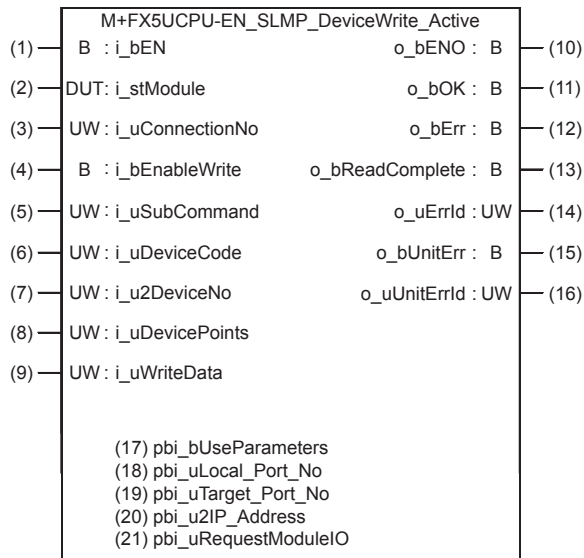
## Error code

Error code (hexadecimal)	Description	Action
100H	The setting of i_uDevicePoints (number of device points) is out of the range. The set number of device points is out of the range from 1 to 960 (when the 0th bit of the sub command is 0) or out of the range from 1 to 3972 (when the 0th bit of the sub command is 1).	After reviewing the setting, re-execute the FB.
101H	The target connection is opened by any of the following conditions. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• UDP/IP connection</li> <li>• Unpassive open</li> <li>• Fullpassive open</li> </ul>	Close the target connection, review the setting and execute the FB again.
Error code other than the above	Same as the error code caused by the following instruction. Stored in o_uUnitErrId (Module error code). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reading connection information (SP.SOCCINF) instruction</li> <li>• Opening a connection (SP.SOCOPEN) instruction</li> <li>• Closing a connection (SP.SOCCLOSE) instruction</li> <li>• Receive data (SP.SOCRCV) instruction</li> <li>• Send data (SP.SOCSND) instruction</li> </ul>	Refer to the  MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (Ethernet Communication)

## 2.8 M+FX5UCPU-EN\_SLMP\_DeviceWrite\_Active (SLMP compatible device writing through active connection)

### Overview

Perform the open/close processing and writing device data of SLMP compatible devices by Active connection.



### Labels

#### Input label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description
(1)	i_bEN	Execution command	Bit	ON, OFF	ON: The FB is activated. OFF: The FB is not activated.
(2)	i_stModule	Module label	Structure	The setting range differs depending on the module label.	Specify the module label of the CPU module.
(3)	i_uConnectionNo	Connection No.	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	1 to 8	Specify the connection number for sending data.
(4)	i_bEnableWrite	Writing execution	Bit	ON, OFF	ON: Execute writing OFF: Not execute writing
(5)	i_uSubCommand	Sub command	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0 to 3	Specify the write unit and specification method of a device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0th bit: Specify whether the device is written in units of words or in units of bits. 0: In units of words 1: In units of bits</li> <li>1st bit: Specify the combination of the number of digits of the device code and start device number of the device to be written. 0: Specify the device code in 2 digits and the start device number in 6 digits. 1: Specify the device code in 4 digits and the start device number in 8 digits.<sup>1)</sup></li> </ul>
(6)	i_uDeviceCode	Device code	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	—	Specify the device code of the device to be written in binary code. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the 1st bit of the subcommand is 0: 2 digits</li> <li>When the 1st bit of the subcommand is 1: 4 digits</li> </ul>



No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description																																																																
(7)	i_u2DeviceNo	Head device No.	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit] (0..1)	—	Specify the start device number of the device to be written in binary code. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the 1st bit of the subcommand is 0: 6 digits</li> <li>When the 1st bit of the subcommand is 1: 8 digits</li> </ul>																																																																
(8)	i_uDevicePoints	Number of device points	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	1 to 960, 1 to 3972	Specify the number of device points of the device to be written in binary code. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the 1st bit of the subcommand is 1: 0 to 960 digits</li> <li>When the 1st bit of the subcommand is 1: 1 to 3972 digits*<sup>2</sup></li> </ul>																																																																
(9)	i_uWriteData	Write data storage destination	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	—	Specify the start device number of the device for storing the write data. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the 0th bit of the subcommand is 0, the device data is written in units of words.  Example: When writing the bit device M100 to M115 (one word) in units of words  1st word:  <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4</td> </tr> </table>   <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">M115</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td style="text-align: center;">. . .</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td style="text-align: center;">M100</td> </tr> </table> </li> <li>When the 0th bit of the subcommand is 1, the device data is written in units of bits.  Example: When writing the word device D0 to D2 in units of words  1st word:  <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4</td> </tr> </table>   <div style="margin-left: 40px;">} D0</div> 2nd word:  <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> </table>   <div style="margin-left: 40px;">} D1</div> 3rd word:  <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">E</td> <td style="text-align: center;">F</td> </tr> </table>   <div style="margin-left: 40px;">} D2</div> </li> </ul>	b15	b8	b7	b0	1	2	3	4	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	M115					. . .										M100	b15	b8	b7	b0	1	2	3	4	b15	b8	b7	b0	0	0	0	2	b15	b8	b7	b0	1	D	E	F
b15	b8	b7	b0																																																																		
1	2	3	4																																																																		
0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0																																																						
M115					. . .										M100																																																						
b15	b8	b7	b0																																																																		
1	2	3	4																																																																		
b15	b8	b7	b0																																																																		
0	0	0	2																																																																		
b15	b8	b7	b0																																																																		
1	D	E	F																																																																		

\*1 It can be specified when the target device for writing is MELSEC iQ-R Series. It cannot be specified when the target device for writing is MELSEC Q/L Series or MELSEC iQ-F Series.

\*2 The allowable range is 1 to 3584 when the target device for writing is MELSEC iQ-F Series.

## Output label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Default value	Description
(10)	o_bENO	Execution status	Bit	OFF	ON: The execution command is ON. OFF: The execution command is OFF.
(11)	o_bOK	Normal completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that the opening of the connection has completed normally.
(12)	o_bErr	Error completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that an error has occurred in the FB.
(13)	o_bWriteComplete	Writing completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that the writing has completed normally.
(14)	o_uErrId	Error code	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	Stores the error code that occurred in the FB.
(15)	o_bUnitErr	Module error outbreak flag	Bit	OFF	The on state indicates that a module error has occurred.
(16)	o_uUnitErrId	Module error code	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	The error code of an error occurred in the module is stored.

## Public label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description																			
(17)	pbi_bUseParameters	Parameter used	Bit	ON, OFF	Specify whether to use the parameter values set by the engineering tool or the following operation parameter values when processing for opening a connection. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OFF: Performs open processing according to the target device configuration setting made by the engineering tool. (The following operation parameters need not be set. Any settings are ignored if made.)</li> <li>• ON: Performs open processing according to the following operation parameters.</li> </ul>																			
(18)	pbi_uLocal_Port_No	Own node port number	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	1 to 5548, 5570 to 65534	Specify the port number of the own node. Own node port numbers 1 to 1023 are generally reserved port numbers, and 61440 to 65534 are used by other communication functions. Therefore, port numbers 1024 to 5548 and 5570 to 61439 should be used.																			
(19)	pbi_uTarget_Port_No	Destination port number	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	1 to 65534	Specify the destination port number.																			
(20)	pbi_u2IP_Address	IP address of target device	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit] (0..1)	0.0.0.1 to 223.255.255.254	Specify the IP address of target device. <div style="text-align: center;"> <table border="1" style="margin: 0 auto;"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1st word</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Third octet</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Fourth octet</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2nd word</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">First octet</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Second octet</td> </tr> </table> <p>Example: When IP address is 192.168.3.250</p> <table border="1" style="margin: 0 auto;"> <tr> <td>1st word</td> <td style="text-align: center;">03FAh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2nd word</td> <td style="text-align: center;">C0A8h</td> </tr> </table> </div>		b15	b8	b7	b0	1st word	Third octet		Fourth octet		2nd word	First octet		Second octet		1st word	03FAh	2nd word	C0A8h
	b15	b8	b7	b0																				
1st word	Third octet		Fourth octet																					
2nd word	First octet		Second octet																					
1st word	03FAh																							
2nd word	C0A8h																							
(21)	pbi_uRequestModuleIO	Requested module I/O No.	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	03FFH, 03E0H to 03E3H, 03D0H to 03D3H	Specify the module of the access destination. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 03FFH: Own station, control CPU</li> <li>• 03E0H: Multiple CPU No.1</li> <li>• 03E1H: Multiple CPU No.2</li> <li>• 03E2H: Multiple CPU No.3</li> <li>• 03E3H: Multiple CPU No.4</li> <li>• 03D0H: To control system CPU</li> <li>• 03D1H: To standby CPU</li> <li>• 03D2H: To system A CPU</li> <li>• 03D3H: To system B CPU</li> </ul>																			

# FB details

## Available device

### ■CPU module

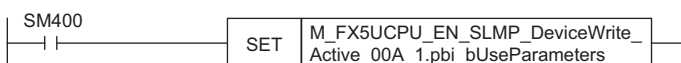
Target module	Firmware Version	Engineering tool
FX5UJ	—	GX Works3 Version 1.060N or later
FX5U, FX5UC	Version 1.040 or later	GX Works3 Version 1.040S or later

## Basic specifications

Item	Description
Language	Ladder diagram
Number of steps	836 steps The number of FB steps integrated in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the input/output definition, and the setting options of GX Works3. For the setting options of GX Works3, refer to <a href="#">GX Works3 Operating Manual</a> .
The amount of label usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Label: 1.05 K point (Word)</li> <li>Latch label: 0 K point (Word)</li> </ul> The amount of labels used in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the device specified in an argument and the option setting of GX Works3. For the option setting of GX Works3, refer to <a href="#">GX Works3 Operating Manual</a> .
The number of index register usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Index register: 0 point</li> <li>Long index register: 0 point</li> </ul>
The amount of file register usage	0 point
FB dependence	No dependence
FB compilation method	Macro type
FB operation	Pulsed execution (multiple scan execution type)

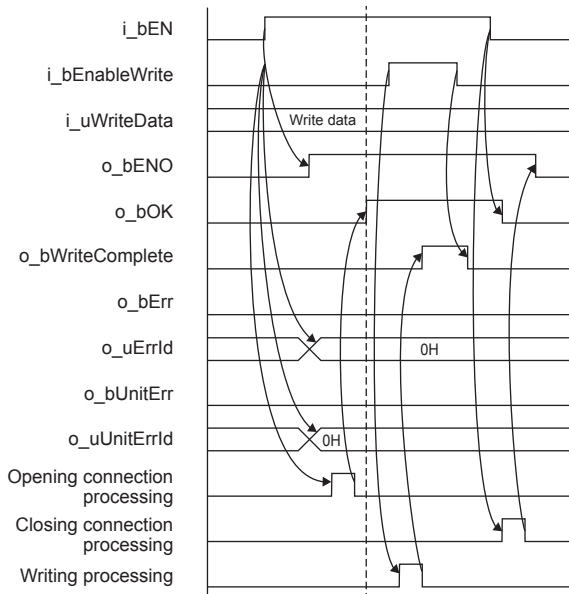
## Processing

- Perform Active open processing by turning i\_bEN (Execution command) on. When the connection is the open status, the open processing is not executed. After the open processing has completed, o\_bOK (Normal completion) turns on.
- Perform Active close processing by turning i\_bEN (Execution command) off. When the connection is the closed status, the close processing is not executed.
- Execute writing to the external device according to the description set for arguments of input by turning i\_bEnableWrite (Writing execution) on. When the writing has completed normally, o\_bWriteComplete (Writing completion) turns on.
- When the setting values of device points are out of range, o\_bErr (Error completion) turns on, and the FB processing are stopped. Also, Error code 100 (Hexadecimal) is stored in o\_uErrId (Error code). For the error code, refer to [Page 60 Error code](#).
- The target connection needs to be opened by Active connection of TCP. When the connection is opened while these conditions are not satisfied, o\_bErr (Error completion) turns on, and the FB processing is stopped. Also, Error code 101 (Hexadecimal) is stored in o\_uErrId (Error code). For the error code, refer to [Page 60 Error code](#).
- When an error has occurred in the writing processing of the open/close/information of the connection, or the writing processing by SLMP, o\_bUnitErr (Module error outbreak flag) turns on. Also, an error code is stored in o\_uUnitErrId (Module error code). For the error code, refer to [Page 60 Error code](#).
- To set or monitor public labels, add a program for setting or monitoring as shown below. Designate a public label as "FB instance"."public label". The following program is designed to turn on the parameters used (M\_FX5UCPU\_EN\_SLMP\_DeviceWrite\_Active\_00A\_1.pbi\_bUseParameters).

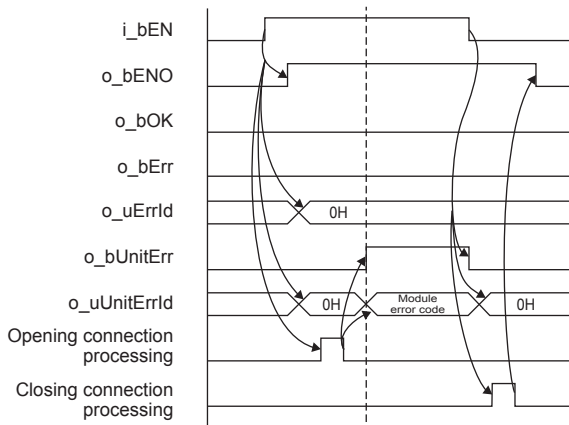


## Timing chart of I/O signals

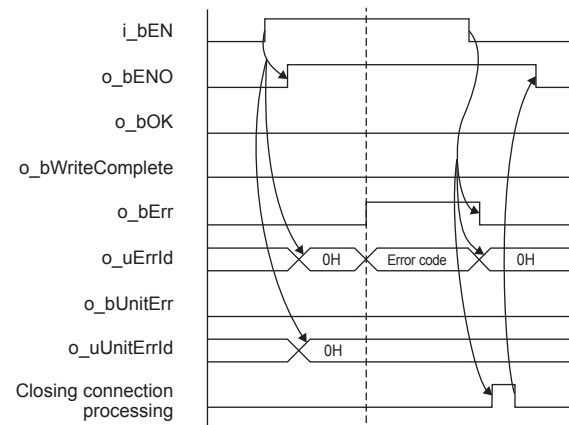
### ■ For normal completion



### ■ When a module error has occurred




### ■ For error completion



## Restrictions or precautions

- This FB does not include the error recovery processing. Program the error recovery processing separately in accordance with the required system operation.
- This FB uses SP.SOCCINF instruction, SP.SOCOPEN instruction, SP.SOCCLOSE instruction, SP.SOCRCV instruction, and SP.SOCSND instruction.
- Turn off i\_bEN (Execution command) after o\_bOK (Normal completion), o\_bErr (Error completion), or o\_bUnitErr (Module error outbreak flag) turns on. By turning off i\_bEN (Execution command), o\_bOK (Normal completion), o\_bErr (Error completion), and o\_bUnitErr (Module error outbreak flag) turn off, and then o\_uErrId (Error code) and o\_uUnitErrId (Module error code) are cleared to zero. However, when performing writing during RUN of this FB, o\_bOK (Normal completion), o\_bErr (Error completion), and o\_bUnitErr (Module error outbreak flag) may not be turned on. In that case, turn off and on i\_bEN (Execution command) again.
- This FB cannot be used in an interrupt program.
- Do not use this FB in programs that are executed only once, such as a subroutine program or FOR-NEXT loop, because i\_bEN (Execution command) cannot be turned off and the normal operation cannot be acquired. Always use this FB in programs that can turn off i\_bEN (Execution command).
- In this FB, access devices (such as link direct device) that are accessed by the extension specification of SLMP cannot be written.
- In this FB, stations in other network cannot be set as the target station.
- For the port of target device where the remote password is set, execute this FB after performing the unlock processing of the remote password. When this FB is executed for the port of target device where the remote password is set, an error will occur.
- The target station must support "Write (command: 1401H)" of SLMP.
- This FB is for communications in binary code only. (Communications using ASCII code cannot be performed.)
- This FB uses TCP communications. Set the protocol setting of the target device to TCP.
- Every input must be provided with a value for proper FB operation.

## Parameter setting

For the parameter setting, refer to  Page 19 Parameter setting.


## Performance value

CPU	Measurement conditions	Performance value		Number of scans
		Processing time	Maximum scan time	
FX5UJ	0th bit of the subcommand: 0 Number of device points: 1	6.22 ms	0.752 ms	15 scan
	0th bit of the subcommand: 0 Number of device points: 960	13.20 ms	1.730 ms	29 scan
FX5U, FX5UC <sup>*1*2</sup>	0th bit of the subcommand: 0 Number of device points: 1	6.15 ms	0.569 ms	15 scan
	0th bit of the subcommand: 0 Number of device points: 960	10.20 ms	1.000 ms	28 scan

\*1 When the program capacity is set to 128 K steps, the processing speed may be reduced.

\*2 The labels in the standard area are used.

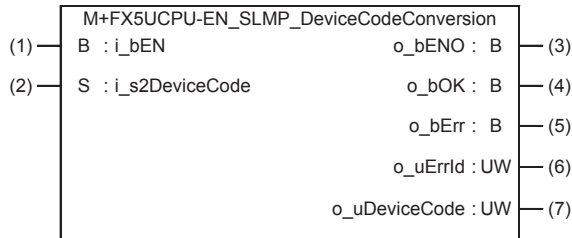
## Error code

Error code (hexadecimal)	Description	Action
100H	The setting of i_uDevicePoints (number of device points) is out of the range. The set number of device points is out of the range from 1 to 960 (when the 0th bit of the sub command is 0) or out of the range from 1 to 3972 (when the 0th bit of the sub command is 1).	After reviewing the setting, re-execute the FB.
101H	The target connection is opened by any of the following conditions. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• UDP/IP connection</li> <li>• Unpassive open</li> <li>• Fullpassive open</li> </ul>	Close the target connection, review the setting and execute the FB again.
Error code other than the above	Same as the error code caused by the following instruction. Stored in o_uUnitErrId (Module error code). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reading connection information (SP.SOCCINF) instruction</li> <li>• Opening a connection (SP.SOCOPEN) instruction</li> <li>• Closing a connection (SP.SOCCLOSE) instruction</li> <li>• Receive data (SP.SOCRCV) instruction</li> <li>• Send data (SP.SOCSND) instruction</li> </ul>	Refer to the  MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (Ethernet Communication)

## 2.9 M+FX5UCPU-EN\_SLMP\_DeviceCodeConversion (Device code reading of SLMP communication FB)

### Overview

Calculate the value to be input to the device code for SLMP communication.



### Labels

#### Input label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description												
(1)	i_bEN	Execution command	Bit	ON, OFF	ON: The FB is activated. OFF: The FB is not activated.												
(2)	i_s2DeviceCode	Device code (input)	Character string (32) (0..1)	—	Stores the device code (string). (Ex.) When inputting the device code "LSTN" <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 0 10px;">b15</td> <td style="padding: 0 10px;">b8</td> <td style="padding: 0 10px;">b7</td> <td style="padding: 0 10px;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 0 10px;">1st word</td> <td style="padding: 0 10px;">L</td> <td style="padding: 0 10px;">S</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 0 10px;">2nd word</td> <td style="padding: 0 10px;">T</td> <td style="padding: 0 10px;">N</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> Input K0 in a part which characters are not input. For the details of the device code, refer to the <a href="#">MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (SLMP)</a> .	b15	b8	b7	b0	1st word	L	S		2nd word	T	N	
b15	b8	b7	b0														
1st word	L	S															
2nd word	T	N															

#### Output label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Default value	Description
(3)	o_bENO	Execution status	Bit	OFF	ON: The execution command is ON. OFF: The execution command is OFF.
(4)	o_bOK	Normal completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that the conversion of the device code has completed normally.
(5)	o_bErr	Error completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that an error has occurred in the FB.
(6)	o_uErrId	Error code	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	Stores the error code that occurred in the FB.
(7)	o_uDeviceCode	Device code (output)	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	Stores the converted device code.

## FB details

### Available device

#### ■CPU module

Target module	Firmware Version	Engineering tool
FX5UJ	—	GX Works3 Version 1.060N or later
FX5U, FX5UC	Version 1.040 or later	GX Works3 Version 1.040S or later

### Basic specifications

Item	Description
Language	Ladder diagram
Number of steps	580 steps The number of FB steps integrated in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the input/output definition, and the setting options of GX Works3. For the setting options of GX Works3, refer to <a href="#">GX Works3 Operating Manual</a> .
The amount of label usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Label: 0.04 K point (Word)</li><li>Latch label: 0 K point (Word)</li></ul> The amount of labels used in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the device specified in an argument and the option setting of GX Works3. For the option setting of GX Works3, refer to <a href="#">GX Works3 Operating Manual</a> .
The number of index register usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Index register: 0 point</li><li>Long index register: 0 point</li></ul>
The amount of file register usage	0 point
FB dependence	No dependence
FB compilation method	Macro type
FB operation	Pulsed execution (single scan execution type)

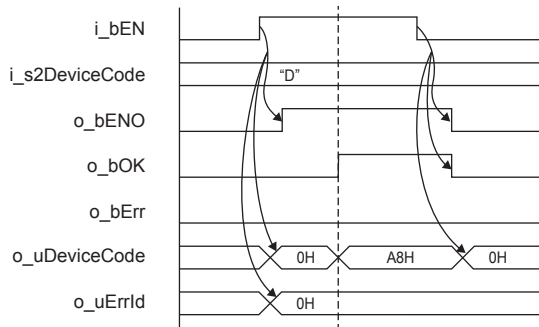
### Processing

- Convert `i_s2DeviceCode` (device code (input)) to the binary code by turning `i_bEN` (Execution command) on, and the binary code is output to `o_uDeviceCode` (device code (output)).
- When the values of `i_s2DeviceCode` (device code (input)) are incorrect, `o_bErr` (Error completion) turns on, and the FB processing is stopped. Also, Error code 102 (Hexadecimal) is stored in `o_uErrId` (Error code). For the error code, refer to [Page 64 Error code](#).

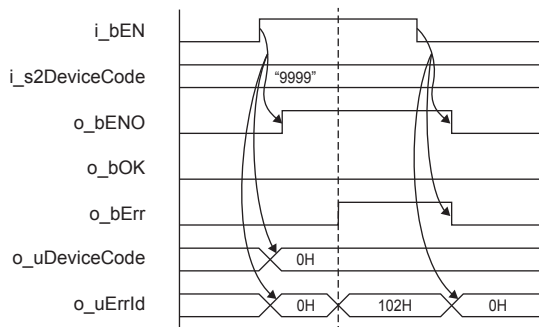


## Timing chart of I/O signals

### ■For normal completion



### ■For error completion



## Restrictions or precautions

- This FB does not include the error recovery processing. Program the error recovery processing separately in accordance with the required system operation.
- This FB cannot be used in an interrupt program.
- Do not use this FB in programs that are executed only once, such as a subroutine program or FOR-NEXT loop, because i\_bEN (Execution command) cannot be turned off and the normal operation cannot be acquired. Always use this FB in programs that can turn off i\_bEN (Execution command).

## Parameter setting

No parameters are required to use this FB.

## Example of use

For an example of use, refer to  Page 148 EXAMPLE OF USE.

## Performance value

CPU	Measurement conditions	Performance value		Number of scans
		Processing time	Maximum scan time	
FX5UJ	When the device code is W	0.254 ms	0.924 ms	1 scan
	When the device code is LSTN	0.250 ms	0.952 ms	1 scan
FX5U, FX5UC <sup>*1*2</sup>	When the device code is W	0.243 ms	0.999 ms	1 scan
	When the device code is LSTN	0.244 ms	0.688 ms	1 scan

\*1 When the program capacity is set to 128 K steps, the processing speed may be reduced.

\*2 The labels in the standard area are used.

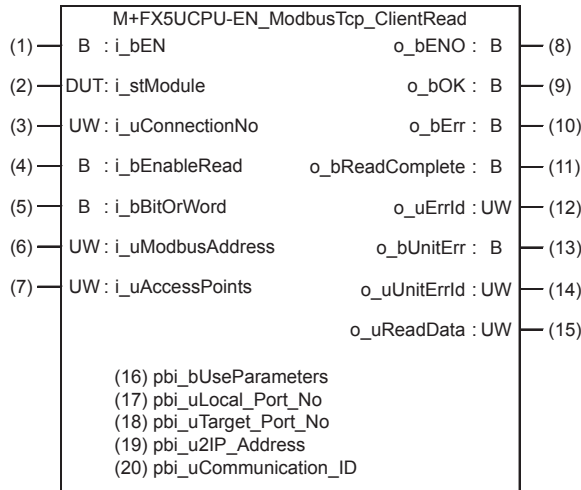
## Error code

Error code (hexadecimal)	Description	Action
102H	The set values of i_s2DeviceCode (device code (input)) are incorrect.	Set the device code described in the <a href="#">MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (SLMP)</a> or <a href="#">SLMP Reference Manual</a> .

# 2.10 M+FX5UCPU-EN\_ModbusTcp\_ClientRead (Reading by MODBUS/TCP client)

## Overview

Perform the open/close processing and reading by MODBUS/TCP client in socket communication.



## Labels

### Input label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description
(1)	i_bEN	Execution command	Bit	ON, OFF	ON: The FB is activated. OFF: The FB is not activated.
(2)	i_stModule	Module label	Structure	The setting range differs depending on the module label.	Specify the module label of the CPU module.
(3)	i_uConnectionNo	Connection No.	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	1 to 8	Specify the connection number for receiving data.
(4)	i_bEnableRead	Reading execution	Bit	ON, OFF	ON: Execute reading OFF: Not execute reading
(5)	i_bBitOrWord	Bit/word selection	Bit	ON, OFF	ON: Select bit for read device OFF: Select word for read device
(6)	i_uModbusAddress	MODBUS address	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0000H to FFFFH	Specify the head MODBUS address which executes reading.
(7)	i_uAccessPoints	Access points	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	1 to 2000, 1 to 125	When selecting bit: 1 to 2000 When selecting word: 1 to 125

### Output label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Default value	Description
(8)	o_bENO	Execution status	Bit	OFF	ON: The execution command is ON. OFF: The execution command is OFF.
(9)	o_bOK	Normal completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that the opening of the connection has completed normally.
(10)	o_bErr	Error completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that an error has occurred in the FB.
(11)	o_bReadComplete	Reading completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that the reading has completed normally.
(12)	o_uErrId	Error code	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	Stores the error code that occurred in the FB.
(13)	o_bUnitErr	Module error outbreak flag	Bit	OFF	The on state indicates that a module error has occurred.

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Default value	Description																																							
(14)	o_uUnitErrId	Module error code	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	The error code of an error occurred in the module is stored.																																							
(15)	o_uReadData	Read data storage destination	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	<p>The values read from the server device are stored in word units.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When bit/word selection is ON, bit device is read.</li> </ul> <p>Example: When reading bit device M100 to M115 (for 1 word)</p> <p>1st word :</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8 b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0 1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">M115</td> <td style="text-align: center;">. . .</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M100</td> </tr> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When bit/word selection is OFF, word device is read.</li> </ul> <p>Example: When reading word device D0 to D2</p> <p>1st word :</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8 b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">D0</td> </tr> </table> <p>2nd word :</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8 b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">D1</td> </tr> </table> <p>3rd word :</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8 b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">E F</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">D2</td> </tr> </table>	b15	b8 b7	b0	1	2	3 4	0	0 1	0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 0	M115	. . .	M100	b15	b8 b7	b0	1	2	3 4	D0			b15	b8 b7	b0	0	0	0 2	D1			b15	b8 b7	b0	1	D	E F	D2		
b15	b8 b7	b0																																										
1	2	3 4																																										
0	0 1	0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 0																																										
M115	. . .	M100																																										
b15	b8 b7	b0																																										
1	2	3 4																																										
D0																																												
b15	b8 b7	b0																																										
0	0	0 2																																										
D1																																												
b15	b8 b7	b0																																										
1	D	E F																																										
D2																																												

## Public label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description													
(16)	pbi_bUseParameters	Parameter used	Bit	ON, OFF	<p>Specify whether to use the parameter values set by the engineering tool or the following operation parameter values when processing for opening a connection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OFF: Performs open processing according to the target device configuration setting made by the engineering tool. (The following operation parameters need not be set. Any settings are ignored if made.)</li> <li>ON: Performs open processing according to the following operation parameters.</li> </ul>													
(17)	pbi_uLocal_Port_No	Own node port number	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	1 to 5548, 5570 to 65534	<p>Specify the port number of the own node.</p> <p>Own node port numbers 1 to 1023 are generally reserved port numbers, and 61440 to 65534 are used by other communication functions. Therefore, port numbers 1024 to 5548 and 5570 to 61439 should be used.</p>													
(18)	pbi_uTarget_Port_No	Destination port number	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	1 to 65534	Specify the destination port number.													
(19)	pbi_u2IP_Address	IP address of target device	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit](0..1)	0.0.0.1 to 223.255.255.254	<p>Specify the IP address of target device.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8 b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1st word</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Third octet</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Fourth octet</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2nd word</td> <td style="text-align: center;">First octet</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Second octet</td> </tr> </table> <p>Example: When IP address is 192.168.3.250</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1st word</td> <td style="text-align: center;">03FAh</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2nd word</td> <td style="text-align: center;">C0A8h</td> </tr> </table>	b15	b8 b7	b0	1st word	Third octet	Fourth octet	2nd word	First octet	Second octet	1st word	03FAh	2nd word	C0A8h
b15	b8 b7	b0																
1st word	Third octet	Fourth octet																
2nd word	First octet	Second octet																
1st word	03FAh																	
2nd word	C0A8h																	
(20)	pbi_uCommunication_ID	Communication ID	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0000H to FFFFH	Client uses this label for matching with response message from the server.													

# FB details

## Available device

### ■CPU module

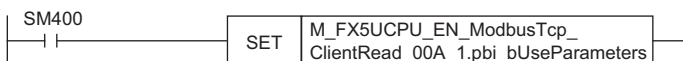
Target module	Firmware Version	Engineering tool
FX5UJ	—	GX Works3 Version 1.060N or later
FX5U, FX5UC	Version 1.040 or later	GX Works3 Version 1.045X or later

## Basic specifications

Item	Description
Language	Ladder diagram
Number of steps	813 steps The number of FB steps integrated in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the input/output definition, and the setting options of GX Works3. For the setting options of GX Works3, refer to <a href="#">GX Works3 Operating Manual</a> .
The amount of label usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Label: 0.18 K point (Word)</li> <li>Latch label: 0 K point (Word)</li> </ul> The amount of labels used in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the device specified in an argument and the option setting of GX Works3. For the option setting of GX Works3, refer to <a href="#">GX Works3 Operating Manual</a> .
The number of index register usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Index register: 0 point</li> <li>Long index register: 0 point</li> </ul>
The amount of file register usage	0 point
FB dependence	No dependence
FB compilation method	Macro type
FB operation	Pulsed execution (multiple scan execution type)

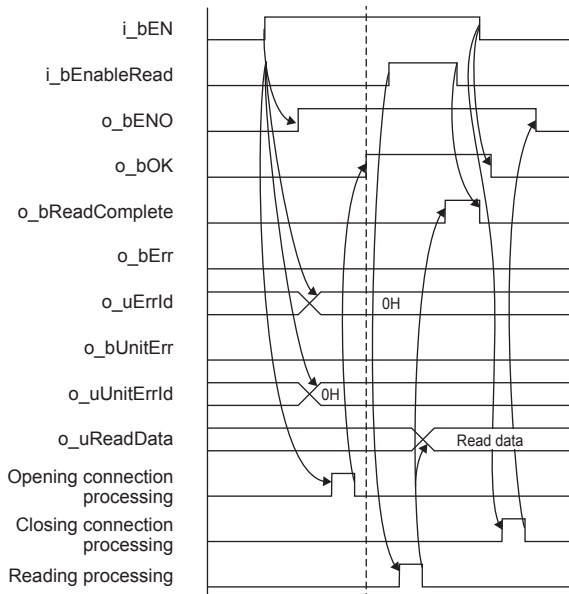
## Processing

- Perform Active open processing by turning i\_bEN (Execution command) on. When the connection is the open status, the open processing is not executed. After the open processing has completed, o\_bOK (Normal completion) turns on.
- Perform Active close processing by turning i\_bEN (Execution command) off. When the connection is the closed status, the close processing is not executed.
- Execute reading from the external device according to the description set for arguments of input by turning i\_bEnableRead (Reading execution) on, and the data is output to o\_uReadData (Read data storage destination).
- When the setting values of i\_uAccessPoints (Access points) are out of range, o\_bErr (Error completion) turns on, and the FB processing are stopped. Also, Error code 100 (Hexadecimal) is stored in o\_uErrId (Error code). For the error code, refer to [Page 70 Error code](#).
- The target connection needs to be opened by Active connection of TCP. When the connection is opened while these conditions are not satisfied, o\_bErr (Error completion) turns on, and the FB processing is stopped. Also, Error code 101 (Hexadecimal) is stored in o\_uErrId (Error code). For the error code, refer to [Page 70 Error code](#).
- When an error has occurred in the reading processing of the open/close/information of the connection, or the reading processing by MODBUS/TCP client, o\_bUnitErr (Module error outbreak flag) turns on. Also, an error code is stored in o\_uUnitErrId (Module error code). For the error code, refer to [Page 70 Error code](#).
- Set the module parameters in GX Works3 in accordance with the connected equipment and system. For the module parameters, refer to [Page 19 Parameter setting](#).
- To set or monitor public labels, add a program for setting or monitoring as shown below. Designate a public label as "FB instance"."public label". The following program is designed to turn on the parameters used (M\_FX5UCPU\_EN\_ModbusTcp\_ClientRead\_00A\_1.pbi\_bUseParameters).

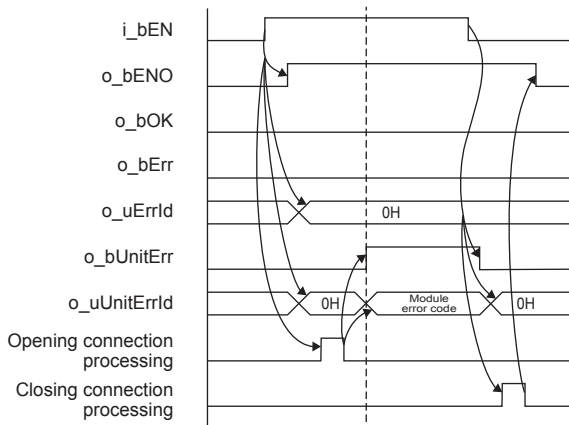


## Timing chart of I/O signals

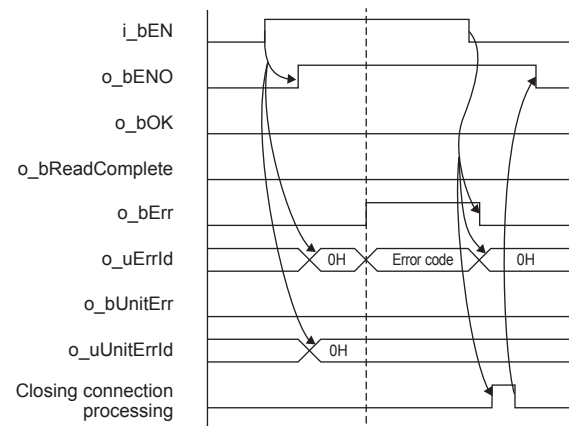
### ■ For normal completion



### ■ When a module error has occurred




### ■ For error completion



## Restrictions or precautions

- This FB does not include the error recovery processing. Program the error recovery processing separately in accordance with the required system operation.
- This FB uses SP.SOCCINF instruction, SP.SOCOPEN instruction, SP.SOCCLOSE instruction, SP.SOCRCV instruction, and SP.SOCSND instruction.
- Turn off i\_bEN (Execution command) after o\_bOK (Normal completion), o\_bReadComplete (Reading completion), o\_bErr (Error completion), or o\_bUnitErr (Module error outbreak flag) turns on. By turning off i\_bEN (Execution command), o\_bOK (Normal completion), o\_bReadComplete (Reading completion), o\_bErr (Error completion), and o\_bUnitErr (Module error outbreak flag) turn off, and then o\_uErrId (Error code) and o\_uUnitErrId (Module error code) are cleared to zero. However, when performing writing during RUN of this FB, o\_bOK (Normal completion), o\_bReadComplete (Reading completion), o\_bErr (Error completion), and o\_bUnitErr (Module error outbreak flag) may not be turned on. In that case, turn off and on i\_bEN (Execution command) again.
- This FB cannot be used in an interrupt program.
- Do not use this FB in programs that are executed only once, such as a subroutine program or FOR-NEXT loop, because i\_bEN (Execution command) cannot be turned off and the normal operation cannot be acquired. Always use this FB in programs that can turn off i\_bEN (Execution command).
- In this FB, stations in other network cannot be set as the target station.
- This FB is for communications in binary code only. (Communications using ASCII code cannot be performed.)
- This FB uses TCP communications. Set the protocol setting of the target device to TCP.
- Every input must be provided with a value for proper FB operation.

## Parameter setting

For the parameter setting, refer to  Page 19 Parameter setting.


## Performance value

CPU	Measurement conditions	Performance value		Number of scans
		Processing time	Maximum scan time	
FX5UJ	Only opening	7.82 ms	0.760 ms	15 scan
	Reading processing of access points with one word after opening	6.02 ms	0.767 ms	15 scan
	Reading processing of access points with 125 words after opening	8.18 ms	1.760 ms	18 scan
FX5U, FX5UC*1*2	Only opening	6.76 ms	0.551 ms	19 scan
	Reading processing of access points with one word after opening	5.23 ms	0.564 ms	15 scan
	Reading processing of access points with 125 words after opening	8.26 ms	1.590 ms	21 scan

\*1 When the program capacity is set to 128 K steps, the processing speed may be reduced.

\*2 The labels in the standard area are used.

## Error code

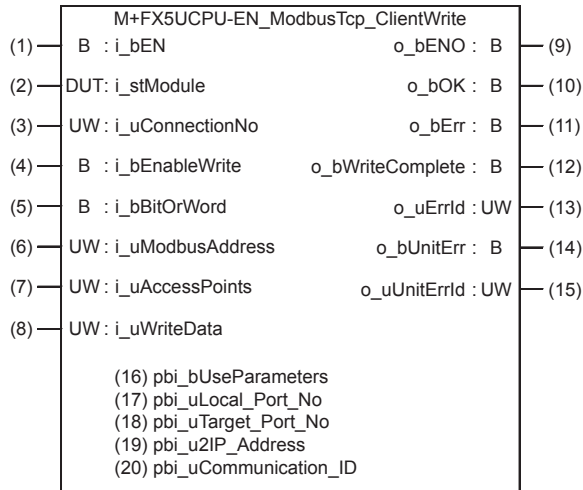
Error code (hexadecimal)	Description	Action
100H	The setting values of i_uAccessPoints (Access points) are out of range. Access points are set to the value other than 1 to 2000 (when bit is selected), or 1 to 125 (when word is selected).	After reviewing the setting, re-execute the FB.
101H	The target connection is opened by any of the following conditions. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• UDP/IP connection</li> <li>• Unpassive open</li> <li>• Fullpassive open</li> </ul>	Close the target connection, review the setting and execute the FB again.
Error code other than the above	Same as the error code caused by the following instruction. Stored in o_uUnitErrId (Module error code). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reading connection information (SP.SOCCINF) instruction</li> <li>• Opening a connection (SP.SOCOPEN) instruction</li> <li>• Closing a connection (SP.SOCCLSE) instruction</li> <li>• Receive data (SP.SOCRCV) instruction</li> <li>• Send data (SP.SOCSND) instruction</li> </ul>	Refer to the  MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (Ethernet Communication)



# 2.11 M+FX5UCPU-EN\_ModbusTcp\_ClientWrite (Writing by MODBUS/TCP client)

## Overview

Perform the open/close processing and writing by MODBUS/TCP client in socket communication.



## Labels

### Input label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description
(1)	i_bEN	Execution command	Bit	ON, OFF	ON: The FB is activated. OFF: The FB is not activated.
(2)	i_stModule	Module label	Structure	The setting range differs depending on the module label.	Specify the module label of the CPU module.
(3)	i_uConnectionNo	Connection No.	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	1 to 8	Specify the connection number for sending data.
(4)	i_bEnableWrite	Writing execution	Bit	ON, OFF	ON: Execute writing OFF: Not execute writing
(5)	i_bBitOrWord	Bit/word selection	Bit	ON, OFF	ON: Select bit for write device OFF: Select word for write device
(6)	i_uModbusAddress	MODBUS address	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0000H to FFFFH	Specify the head MODBUS address which executes writing.
(7)	i_uAccessPoints	Access points	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	1 to 1968, 1 to 123	When selecting bit: 1 to 1968 When selecting word: 1 to 123

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description																																							
(8)	i_uWriteData	Write data storage destination	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	—	<p>The values to be written to the server device are stored in word units.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When bit/word selection is ON, the values are written to bit device.</li> </ul> <p>Example: When writing to bit device M100 to M115 (for 1 word)</p> <p>1st word :</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8 b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0 1 1 0 1 0 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">M115</td> <td style="text-align: center;">. . .</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M100</td> </tr> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When bit/word selection is OFF, the values are written to word device.</li> </ul> <p>Example: When writing to word device D0 to D2</p> <p>1st word :</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8 b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">D0</td> </tr> </table> <p>2nd word :</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8 b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">D1</td> </tr> </table> <p>3rd word :</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8 b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">E F</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">D2</td> </tr> </table>	b15	b8 b7	b0	1	2	3 4	0	0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0	0 1 1 0 1 0 0	M115	. . .	M100	b15	b8 b7	b0	1	2	3 4	D0			b15	b8 b7	b0	0	0	0 2	D1			b15	b8 b7	b0	1	D	E F	D2		
b15	b8 b7	b0																																										
1	2	3 4																																										
0	0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0	0 1 1 0 1 0 0																																										
M115	. . .	M100																																										
b15	b8 b7	b0																																										
1	2	3 4																																										
D0																																												
b15	b8 b7	b0																																										
0	0	0 2																																										
D1																																												
b15	b8 b7	b0																																										
1	D	E F																																										
D2																																												

## Output label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Default value	Description
(9)	o_bENO	Execution status	Bit	OFF	ON: The execution command is ON. OFF: The execution command is OFF.
(10)	o_bOK	Normal completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that the opening of the connection has completed normally.
(11)	o_bErr	Error completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that an error has occurred in the FB.
(12)	o_bWriteComplete	Writing completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that the writing has completed normally.
(13)	o_uErrId	Error code	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	Stores the error code that occurred in the FB.
(14)	o_bUnitErr	Module error outbreak flag	Bit	OFF	The on state indicates that a module error has occurred.
(15)	o_uUnitErrId	Module error code	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	The error code of an error occurred in the module is stored.

## Public label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description																			
(16)	pbi_bUseParameters	Parameter used	Bit	ON, OFF	Specify whether to use the parameter values set by the engineering tool or the following operation parameter values when processing for opening a connection. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OFF: Performs open processing according to the target device configuration setting made by the engineering tool. (The following operation parameters need not be set. Any settings are ignored if made.)</li> <li>• ON: Performs open processing according to the following operation parameters.</li> </ul>																			
(17)	pbi_uLocal_Port_No	Own node port number	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	1 to 5548, 5570 to 65534	Specify the port number of the own node. Own node port numbers 1 to 1023 are generally reserved port numbers, and 61440 to 65534 are used by other communication functions. Therefore, port numbers 1024 to 5548 and 5570 to 61439 should be used.																			
(18)	pbi_uTarget_Port_No	Destination port number	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	1 to 65534	Specify the destination port number.																			
(19)	pbi_u2IP_Address	IP address of target device	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit] (0..1)	0.0.0.1 to 223.255.255.254	Specify the IP address of target device. <div style="text-align: center;"> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1st word</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Third octet</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Fourth octet</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2nd word</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">First octet</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Second octet</td> </tr> </table> <p>Example: When IP address is 192.168.3.250</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td>1st word</td> <td style="text-align: center;">03FAh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2nd word</td> <td style="text-align: center;">C0A8h</td> </tr> </table> </div>		b15	b8	b7	b0	1st word	Third octet		Fourth octet		2nd word	First octet		Second octet		1st word	03FAh	2nd word	C0A8h
	b15	b8	b7	b0																				
1st word	Third octet		Fourth octet																					
2nd word	First octet		Second octet																					
1st word	03FAh																							
2nd word	C0A8h																							
(20)	pbi_uCommunication_ID	Communication ID	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0000H to FFFFH	Client uses this label for matching with response message from the server.																			

# FB details

## Available device

### ■CPU module

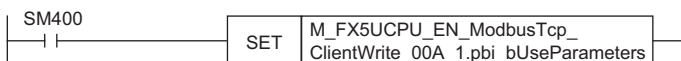
Target module	Firmware Version	Engineering tool
FX5UJ	—	GX Works3 Version 1.060N or later
FX5U, FX5UC	Version 1.040 or later	GX Works3 Version 1.045X or later

## Basic specifications

Item	Description
Language	Ladder diagram
Number of steps	883 steps The number of FB steps integrated in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the input/output definition, and the setting options of GX Works3. For the setting options of GX Works3, refer to <a href="#">GX Works3 Operating Manual</a> .
The amount of label usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Label: 0.18 K point (Word)</li> <li>Latch label: 0 K point (Word)</li> </ul> The amount of labels used in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the device specified in an argument and the option setting of GX Works3. For the option setting of GX Works3, refer to <a href="#">GX Works3 Operating Manual</a> .
The number of index register usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Index register: 0 point</li> <li>Long index register: 0 point</li> </ul>
The amount of file register usage	0 point
FB dependence	No dependence
FB compilation method	Macro type
FB operation	Pulsed execution (multiple scan execution type)

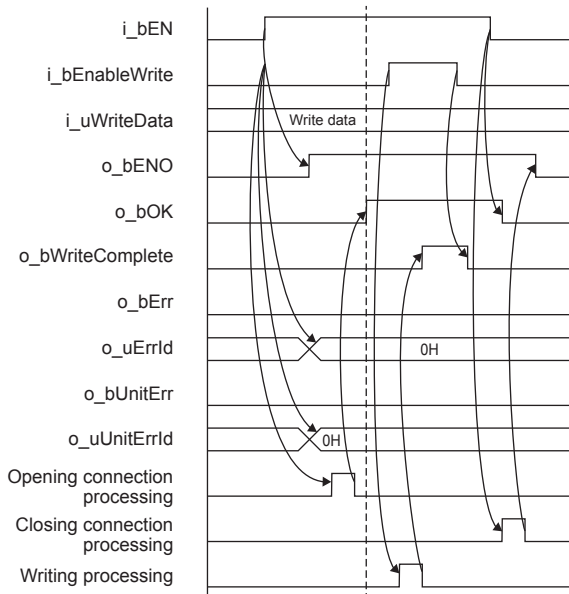
## Processing

- Perform Active open processing by turning i\_bEN (Execution command) on. When the connection is the open status, the open processing is not executed. After the open processing has completed, o\_bOK (Normal completion) turns on.
- Perform Active close processing by turning i\_bEN (Execution command) off. When the connection is the closed status, the close processing is not executed.
- Execute writing to the external device according to the description set for arguments of input by turning i\_bEnableWrite (Writing execution) on. When the writing has completed normally, o\_bWriteComplete (Writing completion) turns on.
- When the setting values of i\_uAccessPoints (Access points) are out of range, o\_bErr (Error completion) turns on, and the FB processing are stopped. Also, Error code 100 (Hexadecimal) is stored in o\_uErrId (Error code). For the error code, refer to [Page 77 Error code](#).
- The target connection needs to be opened by Active connection of TCP. When the connection is opened while these conditions are not satisfied, o\_bErr (Error completion) turns on, and the FB processing is stopped. Also, Error code 101 (Hexadecimal) is stored in o\_uErrId (Error code). For the error code, refer to [Page 77 Error code](#).
- When an error has occurred in the writing processing of the open/close/information of the connection, or the writing processing by MODBUS/TCP client, o\_bUnitErr (Module error outbreak flag) turns on. Also, an error code is stored in o\_uUnitErrId (Module error code). For the error code, refer to [Page 77 Error code](#).
- Set the module parameters in GX Works3 in accordance with the connected equipment and system. For the module parameters, refer to [Page 19 Parameter setting](#).
- To set or monitor public labels, add a program for setting or monitoring as shown below. Designate a public label as "FB instance"."public label". The following program is designed to turn on the parameters used (M\_FX5UCPU\_EN\_ModbusTcp\_ClientWrite\_00A\_1.pbi\_bUseParameters).

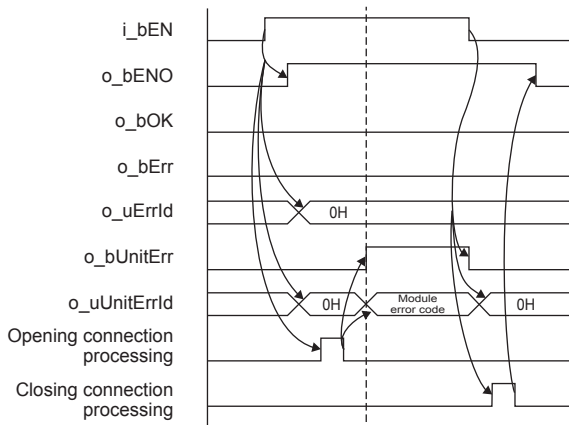


## Timing chart of I/O signals

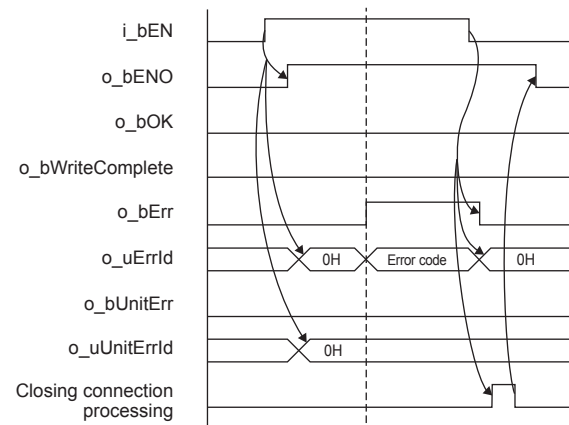
### ■For normal completion



### ■When a module error has occurred




### ■For error completion



## Restrictions or precautions

- This FB does not include the error recovery processing. Program the error recovery processing separately in accordance with the required system operation.
- This FB uses SP.SOCCINF instruction, SP.SOCOPEN instruction, SP.SOCCLOSE instruction, SP.SOCRCV instruction, and SP.SOCSND instruction.
- Turn off i\_bEN (Execution command) after o\_bOK (Normal completion), o\_bWriteComplete (Writing completion), o\_bErr (Error completion), or o\_bUnitErr (Module error outbreak flag) turns on. By turning off i\_bEN (Execution command), o\_bOK (Normal completion), o\_bWriteComplete (Writing completion), o\_bErr (Error completion), and o\_bUnitErr (Module error outbreak flag) turn off, and then o\_uErrId (Error code) and o\_uUnitErrId (Module error code) are cleared to zero. However, when performing writing during RUN of this FB, o\_bOK (Normal completion), o\_bWriteComplete (Writing completion), o\_bErr (Error completion), and o\_bUnitErr (Module error outbreak flag) may not be turned on. In that case, turn off and on i\_bEN (Execution command) again.
- This FB cannot be used in an interrupt program.
- Do not use this FB in programs that are executed only once, such as a subroutine program or FOR-NEXT loop, because i\_bEN (Execution command) cannot be turned off and the normal operation cannot be acquired. Always use this FB in programs that can turn off i\_bEN (Execution command).
- In this FB, stations in other network cannot be set as the target station.
- This FB is for communications in binary code only. (Communications using ASCII code cannot be performed.)
- This FB uses TCP communications. Set the protocol setting of the target device to TCP.
- Every input must be provided with a value for proper FB operation.

## Parameter setting

For the parameter setting, refer to  Page 19 Parameter setting.

## Performance value

CPU	Measurement conditions	Performance value		Number of scans
		Processing time	Maximum scan time	
FX5UJ	Only opening	35.00 ms	12.100 ms	2 scan
	Writing processing of access points with one bit after opening	6.41 ms	0.803 ms	15 scan
	Writing processing of access points with 1968 bit after opening	45.60 ms	12.300 ms	3 scan
FX5U, FX5UC*1*2	Only opening	30.90 ms	10.600 ms	2 scan
	Writing processing of access points with one bit after opening	6.96 ms	0.557 ms	18 scan
	Writing processing of access points with 1968 bit after opening	41.50 ms	10.700 ms	3 scan

\*1 When the program capacity is set to 128 K steps, the processing speed may be reduced.

\*2 The labels in the standard area are used.

## Error code

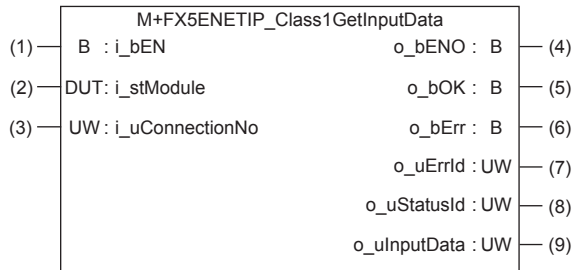
Error code (hexadecimal)	Description	Action
100H	The setting values of i_uAccessPoints (Access points) are out of range. Access points are set to the value other than 1 to 1968 (when bit is selected), or 1 to 123 (when word is selected).	After reviewing the setting, re-execute the FB.
101H	The target connection is opened by any of the following conditions. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• UDP/IP connection</li> <li>• Unpassive open</li> <li>• Fullpassive open</li> </ul>	Close the target connection, review the setting and execute the FB again.
Error code other than the above	Same as the error code caused by the following instruction. Stored in o_uUnitErrId (Module error code). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reading connection information (SP.SOCCINF) instruction</li> <li>• Opening a connection (SP.SOCOPEN) instruction</li> <li>• Closing a connection (SP.SOC_CLOSE) instruction</li> <li>• Receive data (SP.SOCRCV) instruction</li> <li>• Send data (SP.SOCSND) instruction</li> </ul>	Refer to the <a href="#">MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (Ethernet Communication)</a>

# 3 FX5 EtherNet/IP-EQUIPPED MODULE FB

## 3.1 M+FX5ENETIP\_Class1GetInputData (Class 1 communication input data acquisition)

### Overview

Acquires the input data of the designated connection by Class1 communication.



### Labels

#### Input label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description
(1)	i_bEN	Execution command	Bit	ON, OFF	ON: The FB is activated. OFF: The FB is not activated.
(2)	i_stModule	Module label	Structure	The setting range differs depending on the module label.	Specify the module label of the FX5-ENET/IP.
(3)	i_uConnectionNo	Connection No.	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	1 to 32	Specify the number of the connection where the input data is acquired.

#### Output label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Default value	Description
(4)	o_bENO	Execution status	Bit	OFF	Outputs the execution state of the FB. • ON: Executed • OFF: Not executed
(5)	o_bOK	Normal completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that communication is established.
(6)	o_bErr	Error completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that an error has occurred in the FB.
(7)	o_uErrId	Error code	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	Stores the error code that occurred in the FB.
(8)	o_uStatusId	Error code of connection communication error	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	When a connection communication error occurs (200 (hexadecimal) is stored in o_uErrId (Error code)), an error code is stored in o_uStatusId (Error code of connection communication error).
(9)	o_uInputData	Input data storage device	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	Specifies the head number of the device where the input data is stored.



# FB details

## Available device



### ■FX5 Ethernet-equipped module

Target module	Firmware Version	Engineering tool
FX5-ENET/IP	—	GX Works3 Version 1.050C or later


### ■CPU module

MELSEC iQ-F series

## Basic specifications

Item	Description
Language	Ladder diagram
Number of steps	471 Step The number of FB steps integrated in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the input/output definition, and the setting options of GX Works3. For the setting options of GX Works3, refer to  GX Works3 Operating Manual.
The amount of label usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Label: 0.02 K point (Word)</li><li>• Latch label: 0 K point (Word)</li></ul> The amount of labels used in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the device specified in an argument and the option setting of GX Works3. For the option setting of GX Works3, refer to  GX Works3 Operating Manual.
The number of index register usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Index register: 0 point</li><li>• Long index register: 0 point</li></ul>
The amount of file register usage	0 point
FB dependence	No dependence
FB compilation method	Macro type
FB operation	Always executed

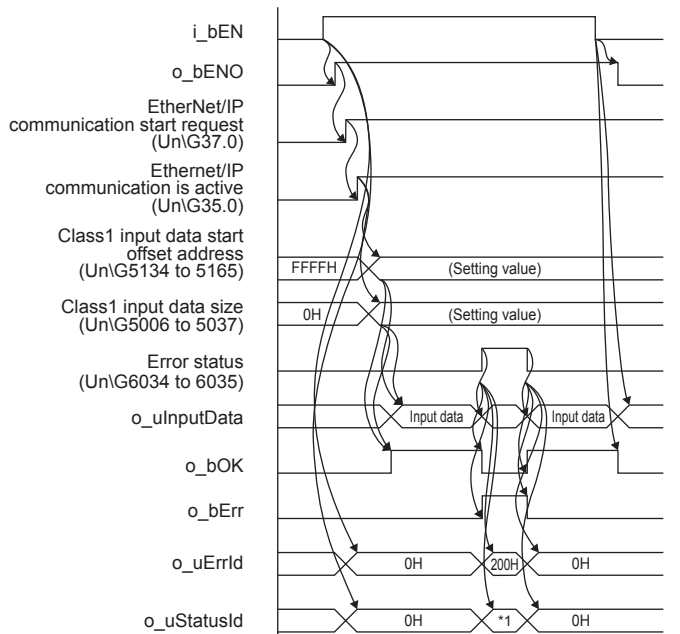
## Processing

- By turning i\_bEN (Execution command) on, the input data of the designated connection is acquired by Class1 communication.
- The input data is continuously stored in o\_ulInputData (Input data storage device) while i\_bEN (Execution command) and o\_bOK (Normal completion) are ON.
- By turning i\_bEN (Execution command) on, the EtherNet/IP communication start request (Un\G37.0) turns on.
- Set the module parameters in GX Works3 in accordance with the connected equipment and system. For the module parameters, refer to  Page 81 Parameter setting.

## Timing chart of I/O signals

### ■For normal completion

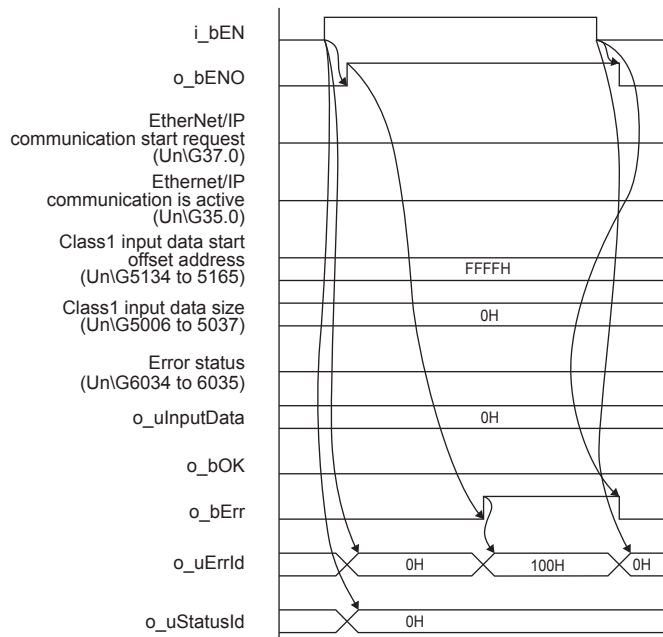
When the operation is recovered after an error occurs for a certain time during communication



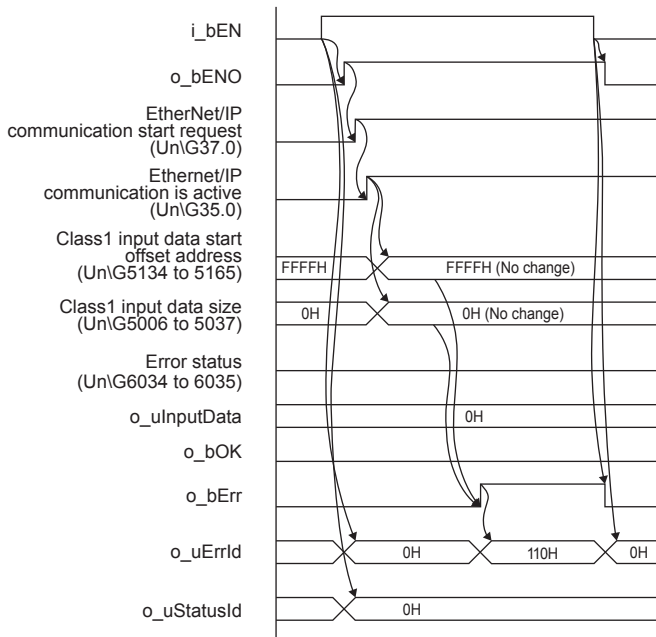
\*1 Error code of connection communication error

### ■For error completion

Out of setting range for **i\_uConnectionNo** (connection No.)



Input data is not allocated to the target connection



## Restrictions or precautions

- This FB does not include the error recovery processing. Program the error recovery processing separately in accordance with the required system operation.
- After o\_bOK (Normal completion) or o\_bErr (Error completion) turns on, turn off i\_bEN (Execution command). By turning i\_bEN (Execution command) off, o\_bOK (Normal completion) and o\_bErr (Error completion) turn off, and o\_uErrId (Error code) and o\_uStatusId (Error code of connection communication error) are cleared into 0.
- Even if i\_bEN (Execution command) is turned off, the Ethernet/IP communication start request (Un\G37.0) does not turn off. To stop the Ethernet/IP communication, turn off i\_bEN (Execution command) which is the FB of all FX5-ENET/IP in a program and then turn off the Ethernet/IP communication start request (Un\G37.0).
- When i\_uConnectionNo (Connection No.) is changed during i\_bEN (Execution command) is turned on, if i\_uConnection is changed to the value out of effective range, the change is not reflected on the FB operation.
- This FB cannot be used in an interrupt program.
- Do not use this FB in programs that are executed only once, such as a subroutine program or FOR-NEXT loop, because i\_bEN (Execution command) cannot be turned off and the normal operation cannot be acquired. Always use this FB in programs that can turn off i\_bEN (Execution command).
- Every input must be provided with a value for proper FB operation.

## Parameter setting

Set the target device connection configuration on Ethernet by using GX Works3.

[Navigation window] ⇒ [Parameter] ⇒ [Module Information] ⇒ [FX5-ENET/IP] ⇒ [Basic Setting]

In the target device connection configuration setting, set the TCP connection or UDP connection. Set the Ethernet/IP communication by using Ethernet/IP Configuration Tool for FX5-ENET/IP. For the parameter setting, refer to MELSEC iQ-F FX5-ENET/IP User's Manual.

For the details of Ethernet/IP Configuration Tool for FX5-ENET/IP, refer to MELSEC iQ-F FX5-ENET/IP User's Manual.

## Performance value

CPU	Measurement conditions	Performance value		Number of scans
		Processing time	Maximum scan time	
FX5UJ	—	105.0 ms	0.992 ms	203 scan
FX5U, FX5UC <sup>*1*2</sup>	—	56.4 ms	0.748 ms	131 scan

\*1 When the program capacity is set to 128 K steps, the processing speed may be reduced.

\*2 The labels in the standard area are used.

## Error code

Error code (hexadecimal)	Description	Action
100H	The setting value of i_uConnectionNo (connection No.) is invalid.	After reviewing the setting, re-execute the FB.
110H	The input data is not allocated to the target connection.	Try again after checking the setting of EtherNet/IP Configuration Tool for FX5-ENET/IP.
200H	A connection communication error occurs on the target connection.	Confirms an error code stored in o_uStatusId (Error code of connection communication error). Refer to the <a href="#">MELSEC iQ-F FX5-ENET/IP User's Manual</a> .

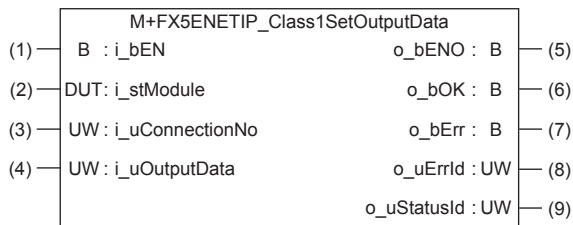
## Version upgrade history

Version	Date	Description
00A	October 2019	First edition
01A	October 2020	Initialization processing in the FB is revised.

## 3.2 M+FX5ENETIP\_Class1SetOutputData (Class 1 communication output data setting)

### Overview

Updates the output data of the designated connection by Class1 communication.



### Labels

#### Input label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description
(1)	i_bEN	Execution command	Bit	ON, OFF	ON: The FB is activated. OFF: The FB is not activated.
(2)	i_stModule	Module label	Structure	The setting range differs depending on the module label.	Specify the module label of the FX5-ENET/IP.
(3)	i_uConnectionNo	Connection No.	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	1 to 32	Specify the number of the connection where the output data is acquired.
(4)	i_uOutputData	Output data storage device	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	—	Specify the head number of the device where the output data is stored.

#### Output label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Default value	Description
(5)	o_bENO	Execution status	Bit	OFF	Outputs the execution state of the FB. • ON: Executed • OFF: Not executed
(6)	o_bOK	Normal completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that communication is established.
(7)	o_bErr	Error completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that an error has occurred in the FB.
(8)	o_uErrId	Error code	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	Stores the error code that occurred in the FB.
(9)	o_uStatusId	Error code of connection communication error	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	When a connection communication error occurs (200 (hexadecimal) is stored in o_uErrId (Error code)), an error code is stored in o_uStatusId (Error code of connection communication error).

# FB details

## Available device



### ■FX5 Ethernet-equipped module

Target module	Firmware Version	Engineering tool
FX5-ENET/IP	—	GX Works3 Version 1.050C or later



### ■CPU module

MELSEC iQ-F series

## Basic specifications

Item	Description
Language	Ladder diagram
Number of steps	471 Step The number of FB steps integrated in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the input/output definition, and the setting options of GX Works3. For the setting options of GX Works3, refer to  GX Works3 Operating Manual.
The amount of label usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Label: 0.02 K point (Word)</li><li>• Latch label: 0 K point (Word)</li></ul> The amount of labels used in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the device specified in an argument and the option setting of GX Works3. For the option setting of GX Works3, refer to  GX Works3 Operating Manual.
The number of index register usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Index register: 0 point</li><li>• Long index register: 0 point</li></ul>
The amount of file register usage	0 point
FB dependence	No dependence
FB compilation method	Macro type
FB operation	Always executed

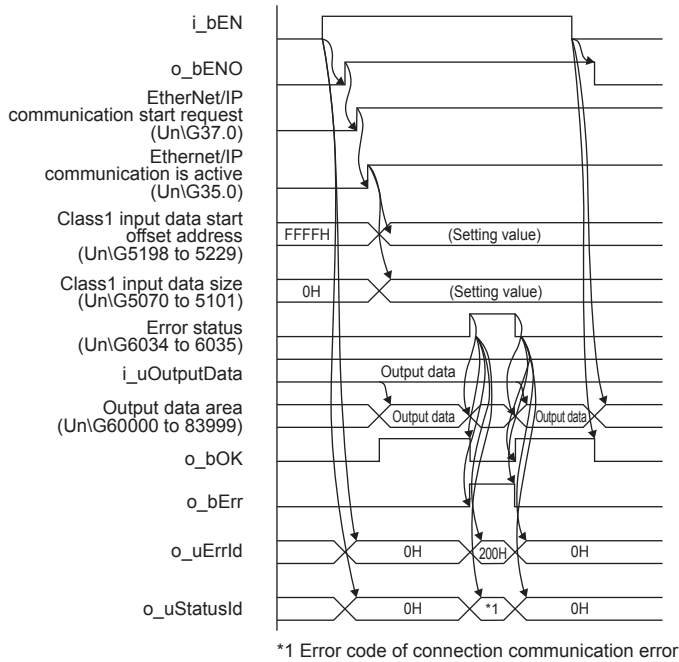
## Processing

- By turning i\_bEN (Execution command) on, the output data of the designated connection is acquired by Class1 communication.
- The designated number is continuously stored in the output area for the designated connection number from i\_uOutputData (Output data storage device) while i\_bEN (Execution command) and o\_bOK (Normal completion) are ON. For the number of device transferred from i\_uOutputData (Output data storage device), refer to the  MELSEC iQ-F FX5-ENET/IP User's Manual.
- By turning i\_bEN (Execution command) on, the EtherNet/IP communication start request (Un\G37.0) turns on.
- Set the module parameters in GX Works3 in accordance with the connected equipment and system. For the module parameters, refer to  Page 81 Parameter setting.

## Timing chart of I/O signals

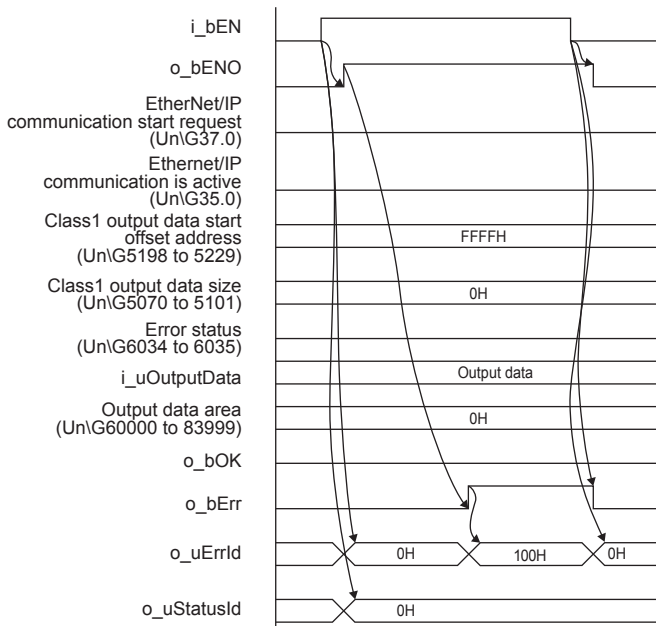
### ■For normal completion

When the operation is recovered after an error occurs for a certain time during communication

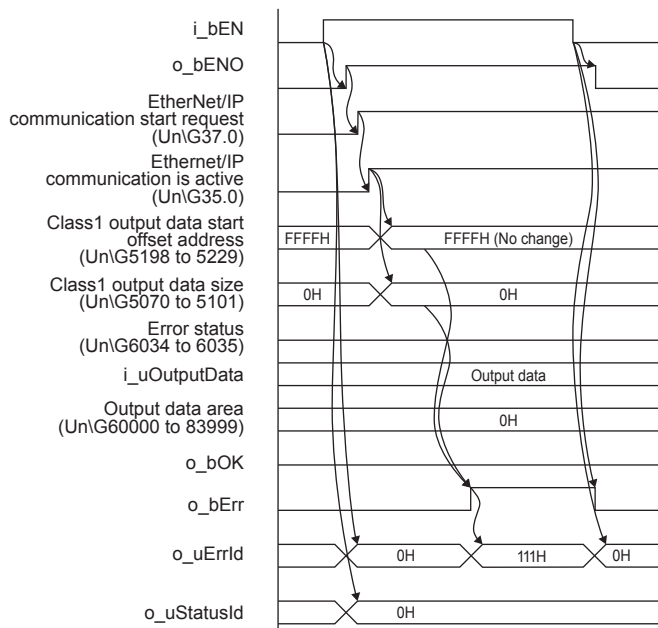


### ■For error completion

Out of setting range for i\_uConnectionNo (connection No.)



## Output data is not allocated to the target connection



## Restrictions or precautions

- This FB does not include the error recovery processing. Program the error recovery processing separately in accordance with the required system operation.
- After o\_bOK (Normal completion) or o\_bErr (Error completion) turns on, turn off i\_bEN (Execution command). By turning i\_bEN (Execution command) off, o\_bOK (Normal completion) and o\_bErr (Error completion) turn off, and o\_uErrld (Error code) and o\_uStatusld (Error code of connection communication error) are cleared into 0.
- Even if i\_bEN (Execution command) is turned off, the EtherNet/IP communication start request (Un\G37.0) does not turn off. To stop the EtherNet/IP communication, turn off i\_bEN (Execution command) which is the FB of all FX5-ENET/IP in a program and then turn off the EtherNet/IP communication start request (Un\G37.0).
- When i\_uConnectionNo (Connection No.) is changed during i\_bEN (Execution command) is turned on, if i\_uConnection is changed to the value out of effective range, the change is not reflected on the FB operation.
- This FB cannot be used in an interrupt program.
- Do not use this FB in programs that are executed only once, such as a subroutine program or FOR-NEXT loop, because i\_bEN (Execution command) cannot be turned off and the normal operation cannot be acquired. Always use this FB in programs that can turn off i\_bEN (Execution command).
- Every input must be provided with a value for proper FB operation.

## Parameter setting

For the parameter setting, refer to Page 81 Parameter setting.



## Performance value

CPU	Measurement conditions	Performance value		Number of scans
		Processing time	Maximum scan time	
FX5UJ	—	105.0 ms	0.950 ms	202 scan
FX5U, FX5UC <sup>*1*2</sup>	—	55.8 ms	0.739 ms	131 scan

\*1 When the program capacity is set to 128 K steps, the processing speed may be reduced.

\*2 The labels in the standard area are used.

## Error code

Error code (hexadecimal)	Description	Action
100H	The setting value of i_uConnectionNo (connection No.) is invalid.	After reviewing the setting, re-execute the FB.
111H	The output data is not allocated to the target connection.	Try again after checking the setting of EtherNet/IP Configuration Tool for FX5-ENET/IP.
200H	A connection communication error occurs on the target connection.	Confirms an error code stored in o_uStatusId (Error code of connection communication error). Refer to the <a href="#">MELSEC iQ-F FX5-ENET/IP User's Manual</a> .

## Version upgrade history

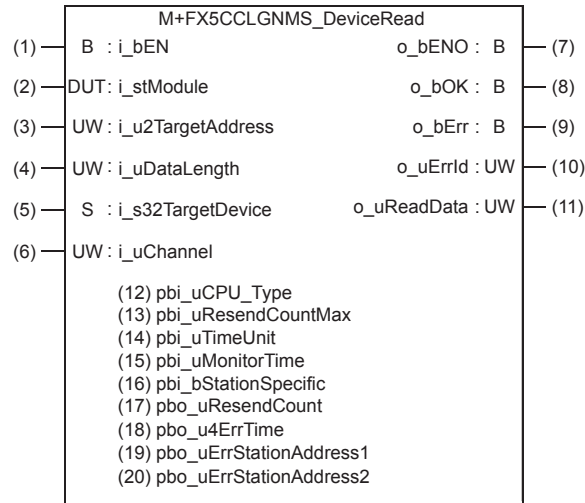
Version	Date	Description
00A	October 2019	First edition
01A	October 2020	Initialization processing in the FB is revised.

# 4 CC-LINK IE TSN MODULE FB

## 4.1 M+FX5CCLGNMS\_DeviceRead (Reading of another station device)

### Overview

Reads data from a specified device in the programmable controller of another station.



### Labels

#### Input label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description																											
(1)	i_bEN	Execution command	Bit	ON, OFF	ON: The FB is activated. OFF: The FB is not activated.																											
(2)	i_stModule	Module label	Structure	The setting range differs depending on the module label.	Specify the module label of the FX5-CCLGN-MS.																											
(3)	i_u2TargetAddress	Target station address	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit](0..1)	The setting range differs depending on the target station address specification method.	<p>■When the target station address specification method is OFF Specify the network number and station number for the target station. To specify with a label, use an array for the data type.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td>b15</td> <td></td> <td>b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1st word</td> <td colspan="2">Network number: 1 to 239</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2nd word</td> <td colspan="2">Station number</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>• 125: Master station • 1 to 120: Slave stations</p> <p>■When the target station address specification method is ON Specify the IP address for the target station. To specify with a label, use an array for the data type. • Valid range: 00000001H to FFFFFFFEH Specify 1 to 254 (FEH) for the fourth octet.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td>b15</td> <td>b8</td> <td>b7</td> <td>b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1st word</td> <td colspan="2">Third octet</td> <td colspan="2">Fourth octet</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2nd word</td> <td colspan="2">First octet</td> <td colspan="2">Second octet</td> </tr> </table>		b15		b0	1st word	Network number: 1 to 239			2nd word	Station number				b15	b8	b7	b0	1st word	Third octet		Fourth octet		2nd word	First octet		Second octet	
	b15		b0																													
1st word	Network number: 1 to 239																															
2nd word	Station number																															
	b15	b8	b7	b0																												
1st word	Third octet		Fourth octet																													
2nd word	First octet		Second octet																													

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description
(4)	i_uDataLength	Read data length	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	1 to 960	Specify the number of words to be read. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the target station is RCP, QCP, LCP, or FX5CPU: 1 to 960 (words)</li> <li>When the target station is QnACP: 1 to 480 (words)</li> </ul>
(5)	i_s32TargetDevice	Target station read device	Character string (32)	—	Specify the head device of the target station from which data is to be read. Refer to the MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (CC-Link IE TSN) for details on specifying the device.
(6)	i_uChannel	Own station channel	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	1 to 8	Specify the channel to be used by own station.

## Output label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Default value	Description
(7)	o_bENO	Execution status	Bit	OFF	ON: The execution command is ON. OFF: The execution command is OFF.
(8)	o_bOK	Normal completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that the device has been read out normally.
(9)	o_bErr	Error completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that an error has occurred in the FB.
(10)	o_uErrId	Error code	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	The error code that occurred in the FB is stored.
(11)	o_uReadData	Read data storage device	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	Specify the start number of the device for storing the read data.

## Public label (operation parameters)

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description
(12)	pbi_uCPU_Type	Target station CPU type	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0000H, 03D0H to 03D3H, 03E0H to 03E3H, 03FFH	Specify the CPU type of the target station. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0000H: To CPU of target station (control CPU)</li> <li>03D0H: To control system CPU</li> <li>03D1H: To standby CPU</li> <li>03D2H: To system A CPU</li> <li>03D3H: To system B CPU</li> <li>03E0H: To multiple CPU No. 1</li> <li>03E1H: To multiple CPU No. 2</li> <li>03E2H: To multiple CPU No. 3</li> <li>03E3H: To multiple CPU No. 4</li> <li>03FFH: To CPU of target station (control CPU)</li> </ul>
(13)	pbi_uResendCountMax	Maximum number of resends	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0 to 15	Specify the number of resends to be performed if the data transfer is not completed within the monitoring time specified by "arrival monitoring time". <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 to 15</li> </ul>
(14)	pbi_uTimeUnit	Arrival monitoring time unit	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0, 1	Specify the arrival monitoring time unit.*1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0: 1 s</li> <li>1: 100 ms</li> </ul>
(15)	pbi_uMonitorTime	Arrival monitoring time	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0 to 65535	Specify the monitoring time until completion of processing. If the processing is not completed within the monitoring time, data is resent until the value specified in the "maximum number of resends" is reached. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0: 10 seconds</li> <li>When arrival monitoring time unit is set to 1 s Valid range 1 to 32767: 1 to 32767 seconds</li> <li>When arrival monitoring time unit is set to 100 ms Valid range 1 to 65535: 1 to 65535 × 100 ms</li> </ul>
(16)	pbi_bStationSpecific	Target station address specification method	Bit	ON, OFF	Specify the target station specification method. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OFF: Specify with the network number and station number.</li> <li>ON: Specify with the IP address (IPv4).</li> </ul>

\*1 Set the lower 2 bits (bit 0 and 1) of the set value in bits 8 and 9 of the completion type for READ instruction control data error. With the dedicated instructions, if the lower 2 bits exceed the valid range, an error (D24AH) will occur.

## Public label (monitor)

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Default value	Description
(17)	pbo_uResendCount	Number of resends	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	The number of resends performed (result) is stored. When an error is detected, the number of resends performed (results) between the detection of the error to stopping of resending is stored.
(18)	pbo_u4ErrTime	Error occurrence time	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit](0..3)	0	Clock data at the time of error occurrence is stored. 1st word <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper 8 bits: Month (01H to 12H)</li> <li>• Lower 8 bits: Year (00H to 99H) Last 2 digits of the year</li> </ul> 2nd word <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper 8 bits: Hour (00H to 23H)</li> <li>• Lower 8 bits: Day (01H to 31H)</li> </ul> 3rd word <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper 8 bits: Second (00H to 59H)</li> <li>• Lower 8 bits: Minute (00H to 59H)</li> </ul> 4th word <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper 8 bits: Year (00H to 99H) Upper 2 digits of the year</li> <li>• Lower 8 bits: Day of week (00H (Sunday) to 06H (Saturday))</li> </ul>
(19)	pbo_uErrStationAddress1	Error-detected station IP address 1	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	<p>■When the target station address specification method is OFF The network number of the station in which an error was detected is stored.</p> <p>■When the target station address specification method is ON The IP address (third octet, fourth octet) of the station in which an error was detected is stored. Example: For IP address 192.168.1.2 • 0102H</p>
(20)	pbo_uErrStationAddress2	Error-detected station IP address 2	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	<p>■When the target station address specification method is OFF The station number of the station in which an error was detected is stored. • 007DH(125): Master station • 0001H to 0078H (1 to 120): Slave station</p> <p>■When the target station address specification method is ON The IP address (first octet, second octet) of the station in which an error was detected is stored. Example: For IP address 192.168.1.2 • C0A8H</p>

# FB details

## Available device

### ■CC-Link IE TSN module

Target module	Firmware version	Engineering tool
FX5-CCLGN-MS	—	GX Works3 Version 1.065T or later

### ■CPU module

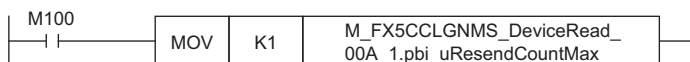
FX5U/FX5UC CPU module

## Basic specifications

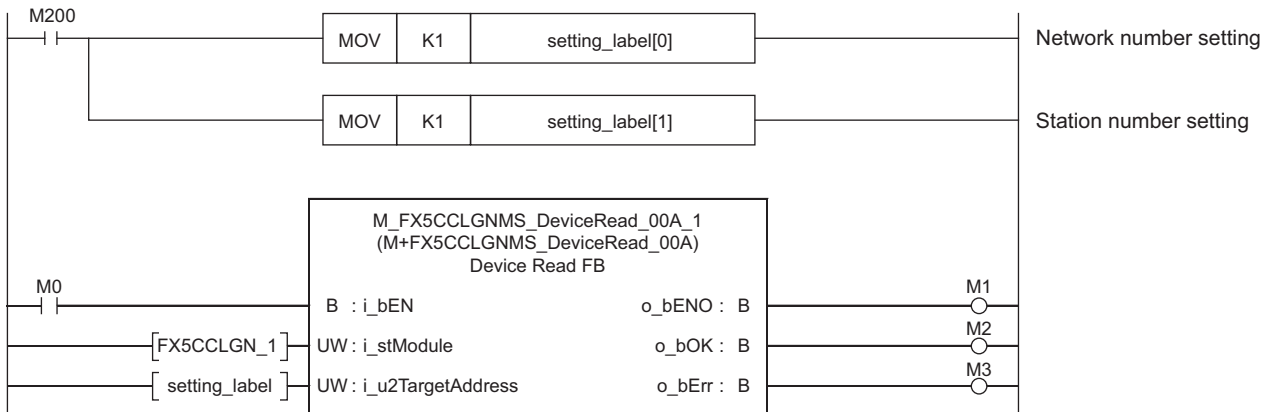
Item	Description
Language	Ladder diagram
Number of steps	152 steps The number of FB steps integrated in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the input/output definition, and the setting options of GX Works3. For the option setting of GX Works3, refer to  GX Works3 Operating Manual.
The amount of label usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Label: 0.05 K point (Word)</li> <li>Latch label: 0 K point (Word)</li> </ul> The amount of labels used in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the device specified in an argument and the option setting of GX Works3. For the option setting of GX Works3, refer to  GX Works3 Operating Manual.
The number of index register usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Index register: 0 point</li> <li>Long index register: 0 point</li> </ul>
The amount of file register usage	0 point
FB dependence	No dependence
FB compilation method	Macro type
FB operation	Pulsed execution (multiple scan execution type)

## Processing

- When i\_bEN (Execution command) is turned ON, data corresponding to the read data length is read from the read device of the specified target station address.
- If an error occurs during device read, o\_bErr (Error completion) turns ON, and the error code is stored in o\_uErrId (Error code). For the error code, refer to Page 93 Error code.
- Set the module parameters in GX Works3 in accordance with the connected equipment and system. For the module parameters, refer to Page 93 Parameter setting.
- When setting or monitoring the public label (operation parameters) or public label (monitor), add a program to execute the setting or monitor as described below. Designate a public label as "FB instance"."public label". The following program is designed to assign K1 to the maximum number of resends (M\_FX5CCLGNMS\_DeviceRead\_00A\_1.pbi\_uResendCountMax) to set the number of resends to be performed if the transmission is not completed within the monitoring time specified in the arrival monitoring time.

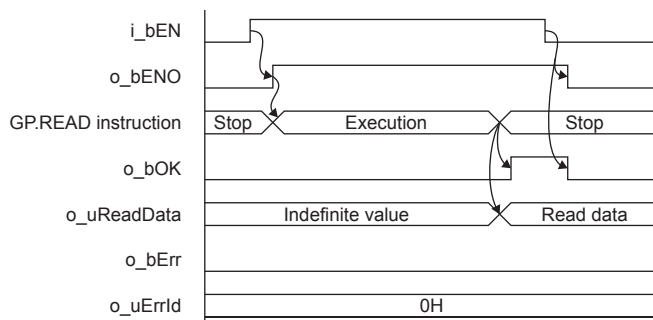


- Since the `i_u2TargetAddress` (Target station address) data type is an array, the value cannot be set as a constant. Create a global label for setting, and create a program to set that label value in `i_u2TargetAddress` (Target station address). The following program sets the target station network number and station number in `i_u2TargetAddress` (Target station address). Define the global label `setting_label` (data type: bit, class: `VAR_GLOBAL`). Set the target station network number 1 (K1) in `setting_label[0]` and CC-Link IE TSN station number 1 (K1) in `setting_label[1]`.



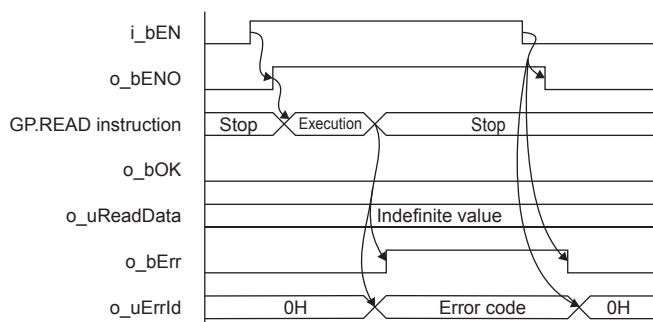
## Timing chart of I/O signals

### ■ For normal completion



### ■ For error completion

(Same when a module error has occurred)




## Restrictions or precautions

- This FB does not include the error recovery processing. Program the error recovery processing separately in accordance with the required system operation.
- This FB uses the GP.READ instruction.
- Turn off i\_bEN (Execution command) after o\_bOK (Normal completion) or o\_bErr (Error completion) is turned on. By turning off i\_bEN (Execution command), o\_bOK (Normal completion) or o\_bErr (Error completion) is turned off and o\_uErrId (Error code) is cleared to 0. However, because the GP.READ instruction which is a pulse instruction in the FB is used, if a write is performed while the FB is executed, the instruction may not be executed, and o\_bOK (Normal completion) and o\_bErr (Error completion) may not turn on. If this happens, turn i\_bEN (Execution command) from off → on again.
- When booting the CPU module, if the program file using this FB is designated for the booting, add the program-specific label default value file also to the boot settings. Refer to the [MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual \(Application\)](#) for details on the setting methods.
- This FB cannot be used in an interrupt program.
- Do not use this FB in programs that are executed only once, such as a subroutine program or FOR-NEXT loop, because i\_bEN (Execution command) cannot be turned off and the normal operation cannot be acquired. Always use this FB in programs that can turn off i\_bEN (Execution command).
- When using several of these FBs, make sure that the target station address and own station channel do not overlap.
- Every input must be provided with a value for proper FB operation. Set the public label (operation parameter) as needed.

## Parameter setting

To set the CC-Link IE TSN, set the parameters on GX Works3.

 Navigation window ⇒ [Parameter] ⇒ [Module information] ⇒ [FX5-CCLGN-MS]

Refer to the [MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual \(CC-Link IE TSN\)](#).

## Performance value

CPU	Measurement conditions <sup>*3</sup>	Performance value		Number of scans
		Processing time	Maximum scan time	
FX5U, FX5UC <sup>*1,2</sup>	Read data length: 1 word	9.26 ms	0.717 ms	26 scans
	Read data length: 960 words	9.94 ms	1.280 ms	26 scans

\*1 When the program capacity is set to 128 K steps, the processing speed may be reduced.

\*2 The labels in the standard area are used.

\*3 The read data is K1234.

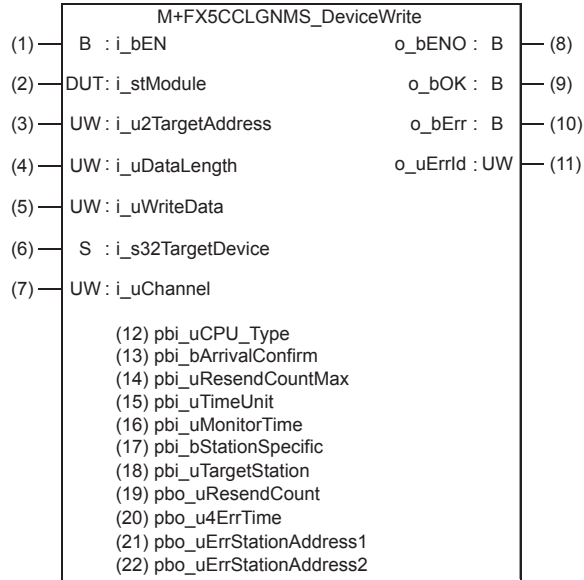
## Error code

Error code (hexadecimal)	Description	Action
C000H to CFFFH D000H to DFFFH	This error code is the same as the error code that occurs with the (GP.READ) instruction for reading data in the programmable controller of another station.	Refer to the <a href="#">MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (CC-Link IE TSN)</a> .

## 4.2 M+FX5CCLGNMS\_DeviceWrite (Writing to another station device)

### Overview

Writes data to a specified device in the programmable controller of another station.



### Labels

#### Input label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description
(1)	i_bEN	Execution command	Bit	ON, OFF	ON: The FB is activated. OFF: The FB is not activated.
(2)	i_stModule	Module label	Structure	The setting range differs depending on the module label.	Specify the module label of the FX5-CCLGN-MS.

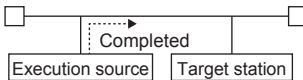
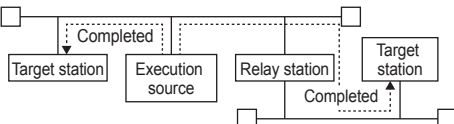


No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description																								
(3)	i_u2TargetAddress	Target station address	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit](0..1)	The setting range differs depending on the target station address specification method.	<p>When the target station address specification method is OFF</p> <p>Specify the network number and station number for the target station. To specify with a label, use an array for the data type.</p> <p>■When the "target station specification method" is set to 0 to specify a station number</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1st word</td> <td colspan="2">Network number: 1 to 239</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2nd word</td> <td colspan="2">Station number</td> </tr> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 125: Master station</li> <li>• 1 to 120: Slave stations</li> </ul> <p>■When the "target station specification method" is set to 1 to specify a group</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1st word</td> <td colspan="2">Network number: 1 to 239</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2nd word</td> <td colspan="2">Transient transmission group number: 1 to 32</td> </tr> </table> <p>■When the "target station specification method" is set to 2 to specify all stations</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1st word</td> <td colspan="2">Network number: 1 to 239</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2nd word</td> <td colspan="2">0 (The set value is ignored.)</td> </tr> </table> <p>When the target station address specification method is ON</p> <p>Specify the IP address for the target station. To specify with a label, use an array for the data type.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Valid range: 00000001H to FFFFFFFEH</li> </ul> <p>Specify 1 to 254 (FEH) for the fourth octet.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1st word</td> <td>Third octet</td> <td>Fourth octet</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2nd word</td> <td>First octet</td> <td>Second octet</td> </tr> </table>	1st word	Network number: 1 to 239		2nd word	Station number		1st word	Network number: 1 to 239		2nd word	Transient transmission group number: 1 to 32		1st word	Network number: 1 to 239		2nd word	0 (The set value is ignored.)		1st word	Third octet	Fourth octet	2nd word	First octet	Second octet
1st word	Network number: 1 to 239																												
2nd word	Station number																												
1st word	Network number: 1 to 239																												
2nd word	Transient transmission group number: 1 to 32																												
1st word	Network number: 1 to 239																												
2nd word	0 (The set value is ignored.)																												
1st word	Third octet	Fourth octet																											
2nd word	First octet	Second octet																											
(4)	i_uDataLength	Write data length	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	1 to 960	Specify the number of words to be written. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When writing to RCP, QCPU, LCP, or FX5CPU: 1 to 960 (words)</li> <li>• When writing to QnACPU: 1 to 480 (words)</li> </ul>																								
(5)	i_uWriteData	Write data storage device	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	—	Specify the head device of the own station that is storing the written data.																								
(6)	i_s32TargetDevice	Target station write device	Character string (32)	—	Specify the head device of the target station to which data is to be written. Refer to the MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (CC-Link IE TSN) for details on specifying the device.																								
(7)	i_uChannel	Own station channel	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	1 to 8	Specify the channel to be used by own station.																								

## Output label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Default value	Description
(8)	o_bENO	Execution status	Bit	OFF	ON: The execution command is ON. OFF: The execution command is OFF.
(9)	o_bOK	Normal completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that the device has been written normally.
(10)	o_bErr	Error completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that an error has occurred in the FB.
(11)	o_uErrId	Error code	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	The error code that occurred in the FB is stored.

## Public label (operation parameters)

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description
(12)	pbi_uCPU_Type	Target station CPU type	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0000H, 03D0H to 03D3H, 03E0H to 03E3H, 03FFH	Specify the CPU type of the target station. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0000H: To CPU of target station (control CPU)</li> <li>• 03D0H: To control system CPU</li> <li>• 03D1H: To standby CPU</li> <li>• 03D2H: To system A CPU</li> <li>• 03D3H: To system B CPU</li> <li>• 03E0H: To multiple CPU No. 1</li> <li>• 03E1H: To multiple CPU No. 2</li> <li>• 03E2H: To multiple CPU No. 3</li> <li>• 03E3H: To multiple CPU No. 4</li> <li>• 03FFH: To CPU of target station (control CPU)</li> </ul>
(13)	pbi_bArrivalConfirm	Arrival acknowledgment	Bit	ON, OFF	Specify whether to use arrival acknowledgment. <p>■OFF: None</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When the target station is within the own network, sending data from the own station completes the sending.</li> </ul>  <p>■ON: Check</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sending data is completed when the data is written to the target station.</li> </ul> 
(14)	pbi_uResendCountMax	Maximum number of resends	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0 to 15	Specify the number of resends to be performed if the data transfer is not completed within the monitoring time specified by "arrival monitoring time". <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 to 15</li> </ul>
(15)	pbi_uTimeUnit	Arrival monitoring time unit	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0, 1	Specify the arrival monitoring time unit.*1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0: 1 s</li> <li>• 1: 100 ms</li> </ul>
(16)	pbi_uMonitorTime	Arrival monitoring time	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0 to 65535	Specify the monitoring time until completion of processing. If the processing is not completed within the monitoring time, data is resent until the value specified in the "maximum number of resends" is reached. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0: 10 seconds</li> <li>■When arrival monitoring time unit is set to 1 s <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Valid range 1 to 32767: 1 to 32767 seconds</li> </ul> </li> <li>■When arrival monitoring time unit is set to 100 ms <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Valid range 1 to 65535: 1 to 65535 × 100 ms</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
(17)	pbi_bStationSpecific	Target station address specification method	Bit	ON, OFF	Specify the target station specification method. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OFF: Specify with the network number and station number.</li> <li>• ON: Specify with the IP address (IPv4).</li> </ul>
(18)	pbi_uTargetStation	Target station specification method	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0 to 2	Specify the target station specification method. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0: Station number specification Station with station number specified with the target station address</li> <li>• 1: Group specification All station numbers in transient transmission group number specified with target station address (Selectable when OFF (none) is specified for arrival acknowledgment.)</li> <li>• 2: All stations All station numbers in network number specified with target station address (simultaneous broadcast excluding own station) (Selectable when OFF (none) is specified for arrival acknowledgment.)</li> </ul>

\*1 Set the lower 2 bits (bit 0 and 1) of the set value in bits 8 and 9 of the completion type for WRITE instruction control data execution/error. With the dedicated instructions, if the lower 2 bits exceed the valid range, an error (D24AH) will occur.

## Public label (monitor)

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Default value	Description
(19)	pbo_uResendCount	Number of resends	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	The number of resends performed (result) is stored. When an error is detected, the number of resends performed (results) between the detection of the error to stopping of resending is stored.
(20)	pbo_u4ErrTime	Error occurrence time	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit](0..3)	0	Clock data at the time of error occurrence is stored. 1st word <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper 8 bits: Month (01H to 12H)</li> <li>• Lower 8 bits: Year (00H to 99H) Last 2 digits of the year</li> </ul> 2nd word <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper 8 bits: Hour (00H to 23H)</li> <li>• Lower 8 bits: Day (01H to 31H)</li> </ul> 3rd word <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper 8 bits: Second (00H to 59H)</li> <li>• Lower 8 bits: Minute (00H to 59H)</li> </ul> 4th word <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper 8 bits: Year (00H to 99H) Upper 2 digits of the year</li> <li>• Lower 8 bits: Day of week (00H (Sunday) to 06H (Saturday))</li> </ul>
(21)	pbo_uErrStationAddress1	Error-detected station IP address 1	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	<p>■When the target station address specification method is OFF The network number of the station in which an error was detected is stored.</p> <p>■When the target station address specification method is ON The IP address (third octet, fourth octet) of the station in which an error was detected is stored. Example: For IP address 192.168.1.2 • 0102H</p>
(22)	pbo_uErrStationAddress2	Error-detected station IP address 2	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	<p>■When the target station address specification method is OFF The station number of the station in which an error was detected is stored. • 007DH(125): Master station • 0001H to 0078H (1 to 120): Slave station</p> <p>■When the target station address specification method is ON The IP address (first octet, second octet) of the station in which an error was detected is stored. Example: For IP address 192.168.1.2 • C0A8H</p>

# FB details

## Available device

### ■CC-Link IE TSN module

Target module	Firmware version	Engineering tool
FX5-CCLGN-MS	—	GX Works3 Version 1.065T or later

### ■CPU module

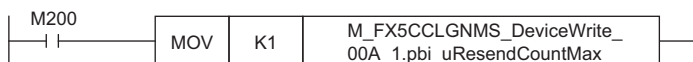
FX5U/FX5UC CPU module

## Basic specifications

Item	Description
Language	Ladder diagram
Number of steps	181 steps The number of FB steps integrated in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the input/output definition, and the setting options of GX Works3. For the option setting of GX Works3, refer to <a href="#">GX Works3 Operating Manual</a> .
The amount of label usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Label: 0.05 K point (Word)</li> <li>Latch label: 0 K point (Word)</li> </ul> The amount of labels used in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the device specified in an argument and the option setting of GX Works3. For the option setting of GX Works3, refer to <a href="#">GX Works3 Operating Manual</a> .
The number of index register usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Index register: 0 point</li> <li>Long index register: 0 point</li> </ul>
The amount of file register usage	0 point
FB dependence	No dependence
FB compilation method	Macro type
FB operation	Pulsed execution (multiple scan execution type)

## Processing

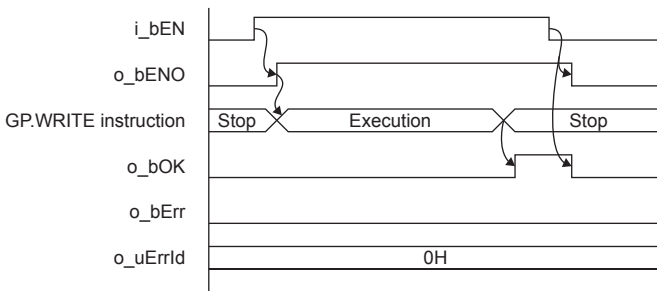
- When i\_bEN (Execution command) is turned ON, data corresponding to the write data length is written from the device specified with the write data storage device into the target station write device of the specified target station address.
- If an error occurs during device write, o\_bErr (Error completion) turns ON, and the error code is stored in o\_uErrId (Error code). For the error code, refer to [Page 100 Error code](#).
- Set the module parameters in GX Works3 in accordance with the connected equipment and system. For the module parameters, refer to [Page 93 Parameter setting](#).
- When setting or monitoring the public label (operation parameters) or public label (monitor), add a program to execute the setting or monitor as described below. Designate a public label as "FB instance"."public label". The following program is designed to assign K1 to the maximum number of resends (M\_FX5CCLGNMS\_DeviceWrite\_00A\_1.pbi\_uResendCountMax) to set the number of resends to be performed if the transmission is not completed within the monitoring time specified in the arrival monitoring time.



- Since the i\_u2TargetAddress (Target station address) data type is an array, the value cannot be set as a constant. Create a global label for setting, and create a program to set that label value in i\_u2TargetAddress (Target station address). For the setting procedure, refer to [Page 88 M+FX5CCLGNMS\\_DeviceRead \(Reading of another station device\)](#).

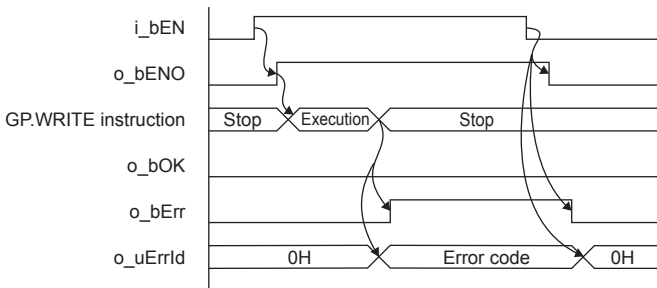
## Timing chart of I/O signals

### ■ For normal completion



### ■ For error completion


(Same when a module error has occurred)



## Restrictions or precautions

- This FB does not include the error recovery processing. Program the error recovery processing separately in accordance with the required system operation.
- This FB uses the GP.WRITE instruction.
- Turn off i\_bEN (Execution command) after o\_bOK (Normal completion) or o\_bErr (Error completion) is turned on. By turning off i\_bEN (Execution command), o\_bOK (Normal completion) or o\_bErr (Error completion) is turned off and o\_uErrld (Error code) is cleared to 0. However, because the GP.WRITE instruction which is a pulse instruction in the FB is used, if a write is performed while the FB is executed, the instruction may not be executed, and o\_bOK (Normal completion) and o\_bErr (Error completion) may not turn on. If this happens, turn i\_bEN (Execution command) from off → on again.
- When booting the CPU module, if the program file using this FB is designated for the booting, add the program-specific label default value file also to the boot settings. Refer to the [MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual \(Application\)](#) for details on the setting methods.
- This FB cannot be used in an interrupt program.
- Do not use this FB in programs that are executed only once, such as a subroutine program or FOR-NEXT loop, because i\_bEN (Execution command) cannot be turned off and the normal operation cannot be acquired. Always use this FB in programs that can turn off i\_bEN (Execution command).
- When using several of these FBs, make sure that the target station address and own station channel do not overlap.
- Every input must be provided with a value for proper FB operation. Set the public label (operation parameter) as needed.

## Parameter setting

For the setting procedure, refer to  Page 93 Parameter setting.

## Performance value


CPU	Measurement conditions <sup>*3</sup>	Performance value		Number of scans
		Processing time	Maximum scan time	
FX5U, FX5UC <sup>*1*2</sup>	Write data length: 1 word	8.89 ms	0.703 ms	25 scans
	Write data length: 960 words	10.2 ms	1.430 ms	34 scans

\*1 When the program capacity is set to 128 K steps, the processing speed may be reduced.

\*2 The labels in the standard area are used.

\*3 The written data is K1234.

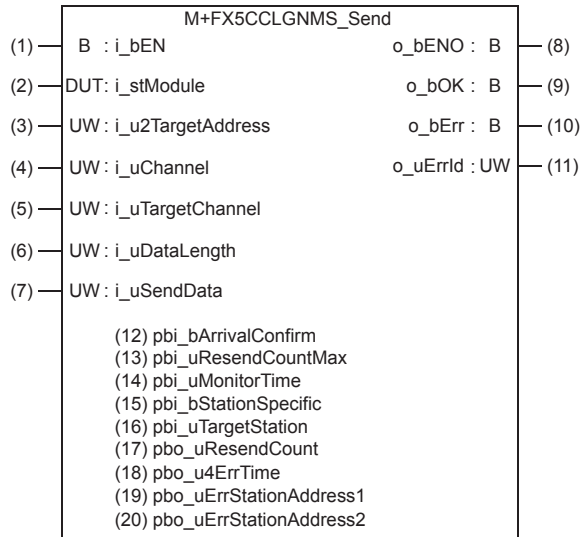
## Error code

Error code (hexadecimal)	Description	Action
C000H to CFFFH D000H to DFFFH	This error code is the same as the error code that occurs with the (GP.WRITE) instruction for writing data in the programmable controller of another station.	Refer to the  MELSEC IQ-F FX5 User's Manual (CC-Link IE TSN).

## 4.3 M+FX5CCLGNMS\_Send (Sending data to another station)

### Overview

Sends data to the programmable controller of another station.



### Labels

#### Input label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description
(1)	i_bEN	Execution command	Bit	ON, OFF	ON: The FB is activated. OFF: The FB is not activated.
(2)	i_stModule	Module label	Structure	The setting range differs depending on the module label.	Specify the module label of the FX5-CCLGN-MS.

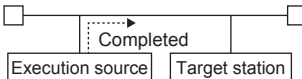
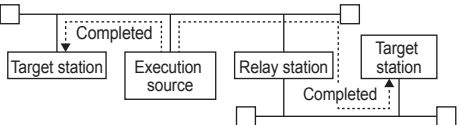
No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description																														
(3)	i_u2TargetAddress	Target station address	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit](0..1)	The setting range differs depending on the target station address specification method.	<p>When the target station address specification method is OFF</p> <p>Specify the network number and station number for the target station. To specify with a label, use an array for the data type.</p> <p>■When the "target station specification method" is set to 0 to specify a station number</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 40px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1st word</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Network number: 1 to 239</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2nd word</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Station number</td> </tr> </table> <p>• 125: Master station • 1 to 120: Slave stations</p> <p>■When the "target station specification method" is set to 1 to specify a group</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 40px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1st word</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Network number: 1 to 239</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2nd word</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Transient transmission group number: 1 to 32</td> </tr> </table> <p>■When the "target station specification method" is set to 2 to specify all stations</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 40px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1st word</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Network number: 1 to 239</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2nd word</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0 (The set value is ignored.)</td> </tr> </table> <p>When the target station address specification method is ON</p> <p>Specify the IP address for the target station. To specify with a label, use an array for the data type.</p> <p>• Valid range: 00000001H to FFFFFFFEH Specify 1 to 254 (FEH) for the fourth octet.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 40px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1st word</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Third octet</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Fourth octet</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2nd word</td> <td style="text-align: center;">First octet</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Second octet</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	b15	b0	1st word	Network number: 1 to 239	2nd word	Station number	b15	b0	1st word	Network number: 1 to 239	2nd word	Transient transmission group number: 1 to 32	b15	b0	1st word	Network number: 1 to 239	2nd word	0 (The set value is ignored.)	b15	b8	b7	b0	1st word	Third octet	Fourth octet		2nd word	First octet	Second octet	
b15	b0																																		
1st word	Network number: 1 to 239																																		
2nd word	Station number																																		
b15	b0																																		
1st word	Network number: 1 to 239																																		
2nd word	Transient transmission group number: 1 to 32																																		
b15	b0																																		
1st word	Network number: 1 to 239																																		
2nd word	0 (The set value is ignored.)																																		
b15	b8	b7	b0																																
1st word	Third octet	Fourth octet																																	
2nd word	First octet	Second octet																																	
(4)	i_uChannel	Own station channel	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	1 to 8	Specify the channel to be used by own station.																														
(5)	i_uTargetChannel	Target station data storage channel	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	1 to 8	Specify the channel of the target station for storing data. When the target station is a CC-Link IE Field Network master/local module, specify 1 or 2.																														
(6)	i_uDataLength	Send data length	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	1 to 960	Specify the number of words to be sent. • When the target station is RCP, QCPU, LCP, or FX5CPU: 1 to 960 (words) • When the target station is QnACPU: 1 to 480 (words)																														
(7)	i_uSendData	Send data storage device	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	—	Specify the head device of the own station containing the send data.																														

## Output label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Default value	Description
(8)	o_bENO	Execution status	Bit	OFF	ON: The execution command is ON. OFF: The execution command is OFF.
(9)	o_bOK	Normal completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates send.
(10)	o_bErr	Error completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that an error has occurred in the FB.
(11)	o_uErrId	Error code	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	The error code that occurred in the FB is stored.



## Public label (operation parameters)

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description
(12)	pbi_bArrivalConfirm	Arrival acknowledgment	Bit	ON, OFF	<p>Specify whether to use arrival acknowledgment.</p> <p>■OFF: None</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the target station is within the own network, sending data from the own station completes the sending.</li> </ul>  <p>■ON: Check</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sending data is completed when the data is written to the target station.</li> </ul> 
(13)	pbi_uResendCountMax	Maximum number of resends	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0 to 15	<p>Specify the number of resends to be performed if the data transfer is not completed within the monitoring time specified by "arrival monitoring time".</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 to 15</li> </ul>
(14)	pbi_uMonitorTime	Arrival monitoring time	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0 to 32767	<p>Specify the monitoring time until completion of processing. If the processing is not completed within the monitoring time, data is resent until the value specified in the "maximum number of resends" is reached.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0: 10 seconds</li> <li>Valid range 1 to 32767: 1 to 32767 seconds</li> </ul>
(15)	pbi_bStationSpecific	Target station address specification method	Bit	ON, OFF	<p>Specify the target station specification method.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OFF: Specify with the network number and station number.</li> <li>ON: Specify with the IP address (IPv4).</li> </ul>
(16)	pbi_uTargetStation	Target station specification method	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0 to 2	<p>Specify the target station specification method.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0: Station number specification</li> </ul> <p>Station with station number specified with the target station address</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1: Group specification</li> </ul> <p>All station numbers in transient transmission group number specified with target station address (Selectable when OFF (none) is specified for arrival acknowledgment.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2: All stations</li> </ul> <p>All station numbers in network number specified with target station address (simultaneous broadcast excluding own station) (Selectable when OFF (none) is specified for arrival acknowledgment.)</p>

## Public label (monitor)

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Default value	Description
(17)	pbo_uResendCount	Number of resends	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	The number of resends performed (result) is stored. When an error is detected, the number of resends performed (results) between the detection of the error to stopping of resending is stored.
(18)	pbo_u4ErrTime	Error occurrence time	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit](0..3)	0	Clock data at the time of error occurrence is stored. 1st word <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper 8 bits: Month (01H to 12H)</li> <li>• Lower 8 bits: Year (00H to 99H) Last 2 digits of the year</li> </ul> 2nd word <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper 8 bits: Hour (00H to 23H)</li> <li>• Lower 8 bits: Day (01H to 31H)</li> </ul> 3rd word <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper 8 bits: Second (00H to 59H)</li> <li>• Lower 8 bits: Minute (00H to 59H)</li> </ul> 4th word <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper 8 bits: Year (00H to 99H) Upper 2 digits of the year</li> <li>• Lower 8 bits: Day of week (00H (Sunday) to 06H (Saturday))</li> </ul>
(19)	pbo_uErrStationAddress1	Error-detected station IP address 1	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	<p>■When the target station address specification method is OFF The network number of the station in which an error was detected is stored.</p> <p>■When the target station address specification method is ON The IP address (third octet, fourth octet) of the station in which an error was detected is stored. Example: For IP address 192.168.1.2 • 0102H</p>
(20)	pbo_uErrStationAddress2	Error-detected station IP address 2	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	<p>■When the target station address specification method is OFF The station number of the station in which an error was detected is stored. • 007DH(125): Master station • 0001H to 0078H (1 to 120): Slave station</p> <p>■When the target station address specification method is ON The IP address (first octet, second octet) of the station in which an error was detected is stored. Example: For IP address 192.168.1.2 • C0A8H</p>

# FB details

## Available device

### ■CC-Link IE TSN module

Target module	Firmware version	Engineering tool
FX5-CCLGN-MS	—	GX Works3 Version 1.065T or later

### ■CPU module

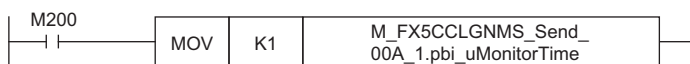
FX5U/FX5UC CPU module

## Basic specifications

Item	Description
Language	Ladder diagram
Number of steps	166 steps The number of FB steps integrated in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the input/output definition, and the setting options of GX Works3. For the option setting of GX Works3, refer to <a href="#">GX Works3 Operating Manual</a> .
The amount of label usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Label: 0.04 K point (Word)</li> <li>Latch label: 0 K point (Word)</li> </ul> The amount of labels used in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the device specified in an argument and the option setting of GX Works3. For the option setting of GX Works3, refer to <a href="#">GX Works3 Operating Manual</a> .
The number of index register usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Index register: 0 point</li> <li>Long index register: 0 point</li> </ul>
The amount of file register usage	0 point
FB dependence	No dependence
FB compilation method	Macro type
FB operation	Pulsed execution (multiple scan execution type)

## Processing

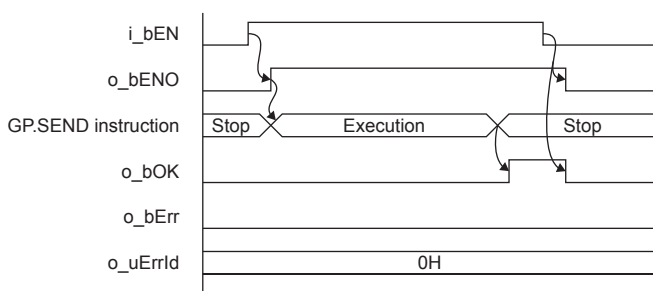
- When i\_bEN (Execution command) is turned ON, data corresponding to the send data length is sent from the send data storage device to the specified target station address.
- If an error occurs while sending data, o\_bErr (Error completion) turns ON, and the error code is stored in o\_uErrId (Error code). For the error code, refer to [Page 107 Error code](#).
- Set the module parameters in GX Works3 in accordance with the connected equipment and system. For the module parameters, refer to [Page 93 Parameter setting](#).
- When setting or monitoring the public label (operation parameters) or public label (monitor), add a program to execute the setting or monitor as described below. Designate a public label as "FB instance"."public label". The following program is designed to assign K1 to the arrival monitoring time (M\_FX5CCLGNMS\_Send\_00A\_1.pbi\_uMonitorTime) to specify the monitoring time until the completion of processing.



- Since the i\_u2TargetAddress (Target station address) data type is an array, the value cannot be set as a constant. Create a global label for setting, and create a program to set that label value in i\_u2TargetAddress (Target station address). For the setting procedure, refer to [Page 88 M+FX5CCLGNMS\\_DeviceRead \(Reading of another station device\)](#).

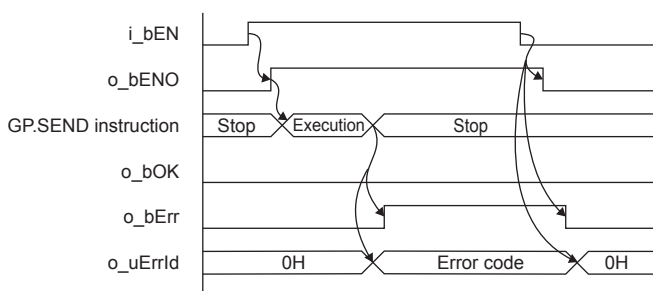
## Timing chart of I/O signals

### ■For normal completion



### ■For error completion


(Same when a module error has occurred)



## Restrictions or precautions

- This FB does not include the error recovery processing. Program the error recovery processing separately in accordance with the required system operation.
- This FB uses the GP.SEND instruction.
- Turn off i\_bEN (Execution command) after o\_bOK (Normal completion) or o\_bErr (Error completion) is turned on. By turning off i\_bEN (Execution command), o\_bOK (Normal completion) or o\_bErr (Error completion) is turned off and o\_uErrId (Error code) is cleared to 0. However, because the GP.SEND instruction which is a pulse instruction in the FB is used, if a write is performed while the FB is executed, the instruction may not be executed, and o\_bOK (Normal completion) and o\_bErr (Error completion) may not turn on. If this happens, turn i\_bEN (Execution command) from off → on again.
- When booting the CPU module, if the program file using this FB is designated for the booting, add the program-specific label default value file also to the boot settings. Refer to the MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (Application) for details on the setting methods.
- This FB cannot be used in an interrupt program.
- Do not use this FB in programs that are executed only once, such as a subroutine program or FOR-NEXT loop, because i\_bEN (Execution command) cannot be turned off and the normal operation cannot be acquired. Always use this FB in programs that can turn off i\_bEN (Execution command).
- When using several of these FBs, make sure that the target station address and own station channel do not overlap.
- Every input must be provided with a value for proper FB operation. Set the public label (operation parameter) as needed.

## Parameter setting

For the setting procedure, refer to  Page 93 Parameter setting.

## Performance value


CPU	Measurement conditions <sup>*3</sup>	Performance value		Number of scans
		Processing time	Maximum scan time	
FX5U, FX5UC <sup>*1*2</sup>	Send data length: 1 word	5.36 ms	0.655 ms	10 scans
	Send data length: 960 words	7.56 ms	1.390 ms	17 scans

\*1 When the program capacity is set to 128 K steps, the processing speed may be reduced.

\*2 The labels in the standard area are used.

\*3 The send data is K1234.

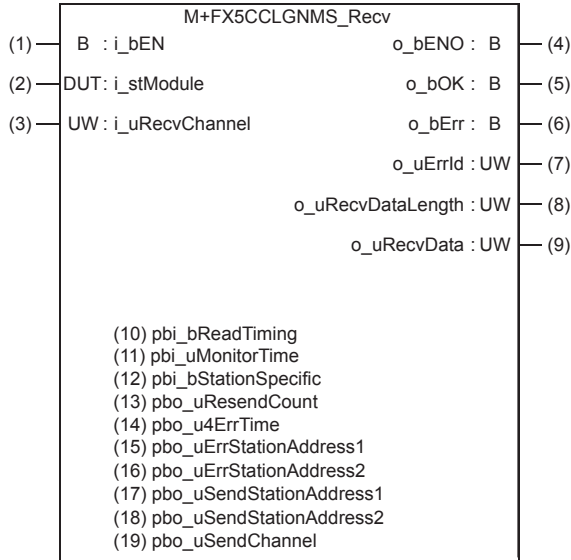
## Error code

Error code (hexadecimal)	Description	Action
C000H to CFFFH D000H to DFFFH	This error code is the same as the error code that occurs with the (GP.SEND) instruction for sending data to the programmable controller of another station.	Refer to the  MELSEC IQ-F FX5 User's Manual (CC-Link IE TSN).

# 4.4 M+FX5CCLGNMS\_Recv (Receiving from another station data)

## Overview

Reads the data received from the programmable controller of another station.



## Labels

### Input label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description
(1)	i_bEN	Execution command	Bit	ON, OFF	ON: The FB is activated. OFF: The FB is not activated.
(2)	i_stModule	Module label	Structure	The setting range differs depending on the module label.	Specify the module label of the FX5-CCLGN-MS.
(3)	i_uRecvChannel	Received data storage channel	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	1 to 8	Specify the channel containing the data to be read.

### Output label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Default value	Description
(4)	o_bENO	Execution status	Bit	OFF	ON: The execution command is ON. OFF: The execution command is OFF.
(5)	o_bOK	Normal completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that reading of the received data has completed normally.
(6)	o_bErr	Error completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that an error has occurred in the FB.
(7)	o_uErrId	Error code	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	The error code that occurred in the FB is stored.
(8)	o_uRecvDataLength	Received data length	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	The number of received data is stored. • 1 to 960 (words)
(9)	o_uRecvData	Received data storage device	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	Specify the start number of the device for storing received data.

## Public label (operation parameters)

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description
(10)	pbi_bReadTiming	Read timing	Bit	—	This label is not used in the FB program and does not need to be set. Data is read at the first END processing after the unit FB is started.
(11)	pbi_uMonitorTime	Arrival monitoring time	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0 to 32767	Specify the time to monitor until completion of the process (valid only when read timing is ON). If the processing is not completed within the monitoring time, it will end with an error. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0: 10 seconds</li> <li>• Valid range 1 to 32767: 1 to 32767 seconds</li> </ul>
(12)	pbi_bStationSpecific	Send station address display method	Bit	ON, OFF	Specify the method of displaying the send station address. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OFF: Specify with the network number and station number.</li> <li>• ON: Specify with the IP address (IPv4).</li> </ul>

## Public label (monitor)

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Default value	Description
(13)	pbo_uResendCount	Number of resends	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	0 is stored in this area.
(14)	pbo_u4ErrTime	Error occurrence time	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit](0..3)	0	Clock data at the time of error occurrence is stored. 1st word <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper 8 bits: Month (01H to 12H)</li> <li>• Lower 8 bits: Year (00H to 99H) Last 2 digits of the year</li> </ul> 2nd word <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper 8 bits: Hour (00H to 23H)</li> <li>• Lower 8 bits: Day (01H to 31H)</li> </ul> 3rd word <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper 8 bits: Second (00H to 59H)</li> <li>• Lower 8 bits: Minute (00H to 59H)</li> </ul> 4th word <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper 8 bits: Year (00H to 99H) Upper 2 digits of the year</li> <li>• Lower 8 bits: Day of week (00H (Sunday) to 06H (Saturday))</li> </ul>
(15)	pbo_uErrStationAddress1	Error-detected station IP address 1	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■When the send station address display method is OFF The network number of the station in which an error was detected is stored.</li> <li>■When the send station address display method is ON The IP address (third octet, fourth octet) of the station in which an error was detected is stored. Example: For IP address 192.168.1.2 • 0102H</li> </ul>
(16)	pbo_uErrStationAddress2	Error-detected station IP address 2	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■When the send station address display method is OFF The station number of the station in which an error was detected is stored. • 007DH(125): Master station • 0001H to 0078H (1 to 120): Slave station</li> <li>■When the send station address display method is ON The IP address (first octet, second octet) of the station in which an error was detected is stored. Example: For IP address 192.168.1.2 • C0A8H</li> </ul>
(17)	pbo_uSendStationAddress1	Send station address 1	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■When the send station address display method is OFF The network number and station number of the send station are stored.</li> <li>■When the send station address display method is ON The send station IP address (third octet, fourth octet) is stored. Example: For IP address 192.168.1.2 • 0102H</li> </ul>

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Default value	Description
(18)	pbo_uSendStationAddress2	Send station address 2	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	<p>■When the send station address display method is OFF The station number of the send station is stored.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 007DH(125): Master station</li> <li>• 0001H to 0078H (1 to 120): Slave station</li> </ul> <p>■When the send station address display method is ON The send station IP address (first octet, second octet) is stored. Example: For IP address 192.168.1.2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C0A8H</li> </ul>
(19)	pbo_uSendChannel	Channel used by send station	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	The channel number used by the send station is stored. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 to 8</li> </ul>

## FB details

### Available device



#### ■CC-Link IE TSN module

Target module	Firmware version	Engineering tool
FX5-CCLGN-MS	—	GX Works3 Version 1.065T or later



#### ■CPU module

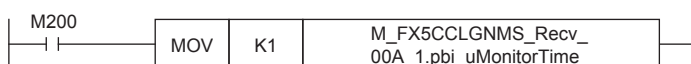
FX5U/FX5UC CPU module

### Basic specifications

Item	Description
Language	Ladder diagram
Number of steps	140 steps The number of FB steps integrated in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the input/output definition, and the setting options of GX Works3. For the option setting of GX Works3, refer to  GX Works3 Operating Manual.
The amount of label usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Label: 0.04 K point (Word)</li> <li>• Latch label: 0 K point (Word)</li> </ul> The amount of labels used in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the device specified in an argument and the option setting of GX Works3. For the option setting of GX Works3, refer to  GX Works3 Operating Manual.
The number of index register usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Index register: 0 point</li> <li>• Long index register: 0 point</li> </ul>
The amount of file register usage	0 point
FB dependence	No dependence
FB compilation method	Macro type
FB operation	Pulsed execution (multiple scan execution type)

### Processing

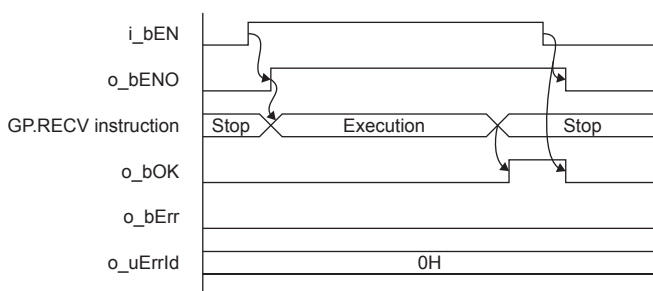
- When i\_bEN (Execution command) is turned ON, the received data is read from the specified received data storage channel and saved into the received data storage device.
- If an error occurs while receiving the data, o\_bErr (Error completion) turns ON, and the error code is stored in o\_uErrId (Error code). For the error code, refer to  Page 112 Error code.
- Set the module parameters in GX Works3 in accordance with the connected equipment and system. For the module parameters, refer to  Page 93 Parameter setting.
- When setting or monitoring the public label (operation parameters) or public label (monitor), add a program to execute the setting or monitor as described below. Designate a public label as "FB instance"."public label". The following program is designed to assign K1 to the arrival monitoring time (M\_FX5CCLGNMS\_Recv\_00A\_1.pbi\_uMonitorTime) to specify the monitoring time until the completion of processing.





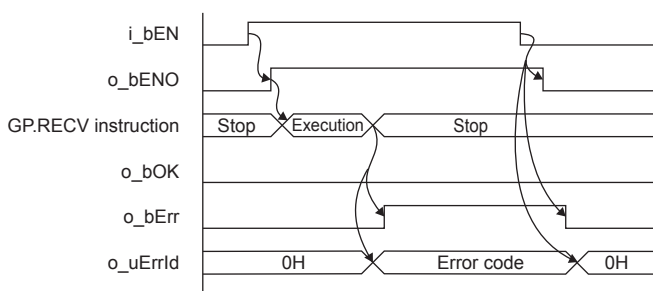
## Timing chart of I/O signals

### ■For normal completion



### ■For error completion


(Same when a module error has occurred)



## Restrictions or precautions

- This FB does not include the error recovery processing. Program the error recovery processing separately in accordance with the required system operation.
- This FB uses the GP.RECV instruction.
- Turn off i\_bEN (Execution command) after o\_bOK (Normal completion) or o\_bErr (Error completion) is turned on. By turning off i\_bEN (Execution command), o\_bOK (Normal completion) or o\_bErr (Error completion) is turned off and o\_uErrId (Error code) is cleared to 0. However, because the GP.RECV instruction which is a pulse instruction in the FB is used, if a write is performed while the FB is executed, the instruction may not be executed, and o\_bOK (Normal completion) and o\_bErr (Error completion) may not turn on. If this happens, turn i\_bEN (Execution command) from off → on again.
- When booting the CPU module, if the program file using this FB is designated for the booting, add the program-specific label default value file also to the boot settings. Refer to the MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (Application) for details on the setting methods.
- This FB cannot be used in an interrupt program.
- Do not use this FB in programs that are executed only once, such as a subroutine program or FOR-NEXT loop, because i\_bEN (Execution command) cannot be turned off and the normal operation cannot be acquired. Always use this FB in programs that can turn off i\_bEN (Execution command).
- When using several of these FBs, make sure that the received data storage channel do not overlap.
- Every input must be provided with a value for proper FB operation. Set the public label (operation parameter) as needed.

## Parameter setting

For the setting procedure, refer to  Page 93 Parameter setting.

## Performance value


CPU	Measurement conditions <sup>*3</sup>	Performance value		Number of scans
		Processing time	Maximum scan time	
FX5U, FX5UC <sup>*1*2</sup>	Received data length: 1 word	0.71 ms	0.643 ms	1 scan
	Received data length: 960 words	1.75 ms	1.550 ms	2 scans

\*1 When the program capacity is set to 128 K steps, the processing speed may be reduced.

\*2 The labels in the standard area are used.

\*3 The received data is K1234.

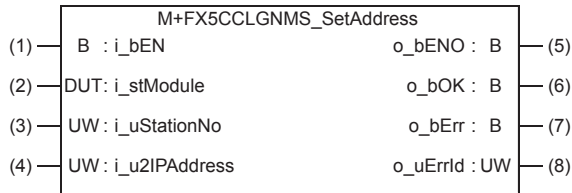
## Error code

Error code (hexadecimal)	Description	Action
C000H to CFFFH D000H to DFFFH	This error code is the same as the error code generated with the data receiving (GP.RECV) instruction from the other station's programmable controller.	Refer to the  MELSEC IQ-F FX5 User's Manual (CC-Link IE TSN).

# 4.5 M+FX5CCLGNMS\_SetAddress (Own station number/IP address setting)

## Overview

Sets the station number/IP address for the own station.



## Labels

### Input label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description										
(1)	i_bEN	Execution command	Bit	ON, OFF	ON: The FB is activated. OFF: The FB is not activated.										
(2)	i_stModule	Module label	Structure	The setting range differs depending on the module label.	Specify the module label of the FX5-CCLGN-MS.										
(3)	i_uStationNo	Own station number	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0 to 120	Specifies the station number to be set. • Master station: 0 • Local station: 1 to 120										
(4)	i_u2IPAddress	IP address	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit](0..1)	0.0.0.1 to 223.255.255.254	Specify the IP address for the own station. To specify with a label, use an array for the data type.  <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;"> <span>b15</span> <span>b8 b7</span> <span>b0</span> </div> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">1st word</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Third octet</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Fourth octet</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">2nd word</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">First octet</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Second octet</td> </tr> </table> <p style="font-size: x-small; margin-top: 5px;">Example: For IP address 192.168.1.2</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">1st word</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">0102H</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">2nd word</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">C0A8H</td> </tr> </table>	1st word	Third octet	Fourth octet	2nd word	First octet	Second octet	1st word	0102H	2nd word	C0A8H
1st word	Third octet	Fourth octet													
2nd word	First octet	Second octet													
1st word	0102H														
2nd word	C0A8H														

### Output label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Default value	Description
(5)	o_bENO	Execution status	Bit	OFF	ON: The execution command is ON. OFF: The execution command is OFF.
(6)	o_bOK	Normal completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that the parameters have been set normally.
(7)	o_bErr	Error completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that an error has occurred in the FB.
(8)	o_uErrId	Error code	Word [Unsigned]/Bit String [16-bit]	0	The error code that occurred in the FB is stored.

# FB details

## Available device



### ■CC-Link IE TSN module

Target module	Firmware version	Engineering tool
FX5-CCLGN-MS	—	GX Works3 Version 1.065T or later



### ■CPU module

FX5U/FX5UC CPU module

## Basic specifications

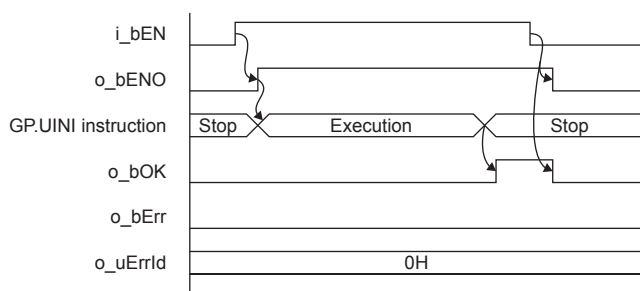
Item	Description
Language	Ladder diagram
Number of steps	89 steps The number of FB steps integrated in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the input/output definition, and the setting options of GX Works3. For the option setting of GX Works3, refer to  GX Works3 Operating Manual.
The amount of label usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Label: 0.02 K point (Word)</li><li>• Latch label: 0 K point (Word)</li></ul> The amount of labels used in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the device specified in an argument and the option setting of GX Works3. For the option setting of GX Works3, refer to  GX Works3 Operating Manual.
The number of index register usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Index register: 0 point</li><li>• Long index register: 0 point</li></ul>
The amount of file register usage	0 point
FB dependence	No dependence
FB compilation method	Macro type
FB operation	Pulsed execution (multiple scan execution type)

## Processing

- The station number/IP address is set in the own station by turning i\_bEN (Execution command) ON.
- If an error occurs while setting the parameters, o\_bErr (Error completion) turns ON, and the error code is stored in o\_uErrId (Error code). For the error code, refer to  Page 116 Error code.
- Set the module parameters in GX Works3 in accordance with the connected equipment and system. For the module parameters, refer to  Page 93 Parameter setting.

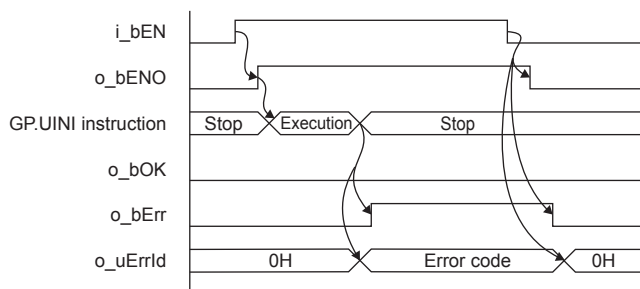
## Timing chart of I/O signals

### ■For normal completion



### ■For error completion


(Same when a module error has occurred)



## Restrictions or precautions

- This FB does not include the error recovery processing. Program the error recovery processing separately in accordance with the required system operation.
- This FB uses the GP.UINI instruction. Select "Set with programs" with the module parameter "Parameter setting method" to validate the GP.UINI instruction.
- Turn off **i\_bEN** (Execution command) after **o\_bOK** (Normal completion) or **o\_bErr** (Error completion) is turned on. By turning off **i\_bEN** (Execution command), **o\_bOK** (Normal completion) or **o\_bErr** (Error completion) is turned off and **o\_uErrld** (Error code) is cleared to 0. However, because the GP.UINI instruction which is a pulse instruction in the FB is used, if a write is performed while the FB is executed, the instruction may not be executed, and **o\_bOK** (Normal completion) and **o\_bErr** (Error completion) may not turn on. If this happens, turn **i\_bEN** (Execution command) from off → on again.
- If a broadcast address or reserved address is set for the IP address, the data may not link. Do not set a broadcast address or reserved address for the IP address.
- This FB cannot be used in an interrupt program.
- Do not use this FB in programs that are executed only once, such as a subroutine program or FOR-NEXT loop, because **i\_bEN** (Execution command) cannot be turned off and the normal operation cannot be acquired. Always use this FB in programs that can turn off **i\_bEN** (Execution command).
- Every input must be provided with a value for proper FB operation.

## Parameter setting

For the setting procedure, refer to  Page 93 Parameter setting.


## Performance value

CPU	Measurement conditions	Performance value		Number of scans
		Processing time	Maximum scan time	
FX5U, FX5UC <sup>*1*2</sup>	Confirmation of operation of set station No.1 (IP address: 192.168.3.250)	459.0 ms	0.845 ms	880 scans

\*1 When the program capacity is set to 128 K steps, the processing speed may be reduced.

\*2 The labels in the standard area are used.

## Error code

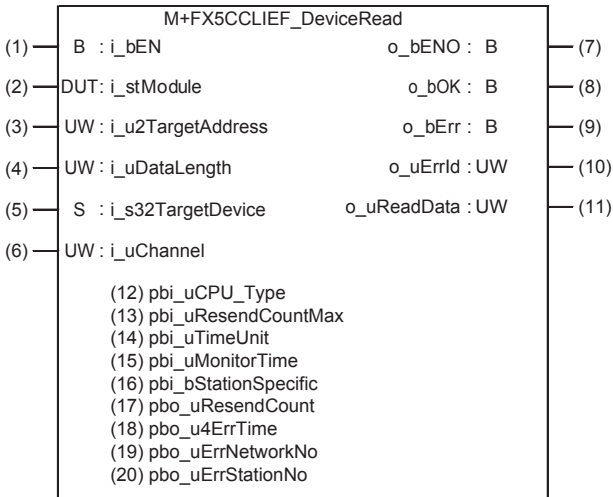
Error code (hexadecimal)	Description	Action
C000H to CFFFH D000H to DFFFH E000H to EFFFH	This error code is the same as the error code that occurs with the own station number and IP address setting (GP.UINI) instruction.	Refer to the  MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (CC-Link IE TSN).

# 5 CC-LINK IE FIELD NETWORK MODULE FB

## 5.1 M+FX5CCLIEF\_DeviceRead (Another station device reading)

### Overview

Reads data from a specified device in the programmable controller of another station.



### Labels

#### Input label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description												
(1)	i_bEN	Execution command	Bit	ON, OFF	ON: The FB is activated. OFF: The FB is not activated.												
(2)	i_stModule	Module label	Structure	The setting range differs depending on the module label.	Specify the module label of the FX5-CCLIEF.												
(3)	i_u2TargetAddress	Target station address	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit] (0..1)	—	Specify the network number and station number for the target station. To specify with a label, use an array for the data type.  <div style="text-align: center;"> <table border="1"> <tr> <td style="width: 50px;"></td> <td style="text-align: center;">b15</td> <td style="width: 100px;"></td> <td style="text-align: center;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1st word</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Network number: 1 to 239</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2nd word</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Station number</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> </div> Station number of Ethernet or CC-Link IE Controller Network <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 to 120</li> </ul> Station number of CC-Link IE Field Network <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 125: Master station</li> <li>• 126: Master operating station</li> <li>• 1 to 120: Local station, remote device station, intelligent device station, submaster station</li> </ul>		b15		b0	1st word	Network number: 1 to 239			2nd word	Station number		
	b15		b0														
1st word	Network number: 1 to 239																
2nd word	Station number																
(4)	i_uDataLength	Read data length	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	1 to 960	Specify the number of words to be read. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When reading data from RCP, QCPU, LCP, or FX5CPU: 1 to 960</li> <li>• When reading data from QnACPU: 1 to 480</li> </ul>												
(5)	i_s32TargetDevice	Target station read device	Character string (32)	—	Specify the head device of the target station from which data is to be read. Refer to the MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (CC-Link IE) for details on specifying the device.												
(6)	i_uChannel	Own station channel	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	1, 2	Specify the channel to be used by own station.												

## Output label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Default value	Description
(7)	o_bENO	Execution status	Bit	OFF	ON: The execution command is ON. OFF: The execution command is OFF.
(8)	o_bOK	Normal completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that the device has been read out correctly.
(9)	o_bErr	Error completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that an error has occurred in the FB.
(10)	o_uErrId	Error code	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	0	Stores the error code that occurred in the FB.
(11)	o_uReadData	Read data storage device	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	0	Specify the start number of the device for storing the read data.

## Public label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description
(12)	pbi_uCPU_Type	Target station CPU type	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	0000H, 03D0H to 03D3H, 03E0H to 03E3H, 03FFH	Specify the CPU type of the target station. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0000H: To CPU of target station (control CPU)</li> <li>• 03D0H: To control system CPU</li> <li>• 03D1H: To standby CPU</li> <li>• 03D2H: To system A CPU</li> <li>• 03D3H: To system B CPU</li> <li>• 03E0H: To multiple CPU No. 1</li> <li>• 03E1H: To multiple CPU No. 2</li> <li>• 03E2H: To multiple CPU No. 3</li> <li>• 03E3H: To multiple CPU No. 4</li> <li>• 03FFH: To CPU of target station (control CPU)</li> </ul>
(13)	pbi_uResendCountMax	Maximum number of resends	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	0 to 15	Specify the number of resends to be performed if the data transfer is not completed within the monitoring time specified by "arrival monitoring time". <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 to 15</li> </ul>
(14)	pbi_uTimeUnit	Arrival monitoring time unit	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	—	This label is not used in the FB program and does not need to be set.
(15)	pbi_uMonitorTime	Arrival monitoring time	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	0, 1 to 32767	Specify the monitoring time until completion of processing. If the processing is not completed within the monitoring time, data is resent until the value specified in "maximum number of resends" is reached. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0: 10 s</li> <li>• 1 to 32767: 1 to 32767 s</li> </ul>
(16)	pbi_bStationSpecific	Target station address specification method	Bit	—	This label is not used in the FB program and does not need to be set.
(17)	pbo_uResendCount	Number of resends	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	—	The number of resends performed (result) is stored.
(18)	pbo_u4ErrTime	Error occurrence time	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit] (0..3)	—	Clock data at the time of error occurrence is stored. <p>1st word</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper 8 bits: Month (01H to 12H)</li> <li>• Lower 8 bits: Lower 2 digits of year (00H to 99H)</li> </ul> <p>2nd word</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper 8 bits: Hour (00H to 23H)</li> <li>• Lower 8 bits: Day (01H to 31H)</li> </ul> <p>3rd word</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper 8 bits: Second (00H to 59H)</li> <li>• Lower 8 bits: Minute (00H to 59H)</li> </ul> <p>4th word</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper 8 bits: Upper 2 digits of year (00H to 99H)</li> <li>• Lower 8 bits: Day of week (00H (Sunday) to 06H (Saturday))</li> </ul>
(19)	pbo_uErrNetworkNo	Error detection network number	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	—	The network number of the station in which an error was detected is stored.
(20)	pbo_uErrStationNo	Error-detected station number	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	—	The station number of the station in which an error was detected is stored. <p>CC-Link IE Field Network station number</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 125: Master station</li> <li>• 1 to 120: Local station, remote device station, intelligent device station, submaster station</li> </ul>



# FB details

## Available device

### ■CC-Link IE Field Network module

Target module	Firmware Version	Engineering tool
FX5-CCLIEF	—	GX Works3 Version 1.025B or later

### ■CPU module

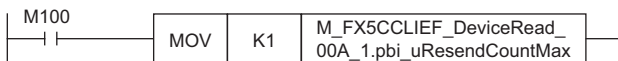
MELSEC iQ-F series

## Basic specifications

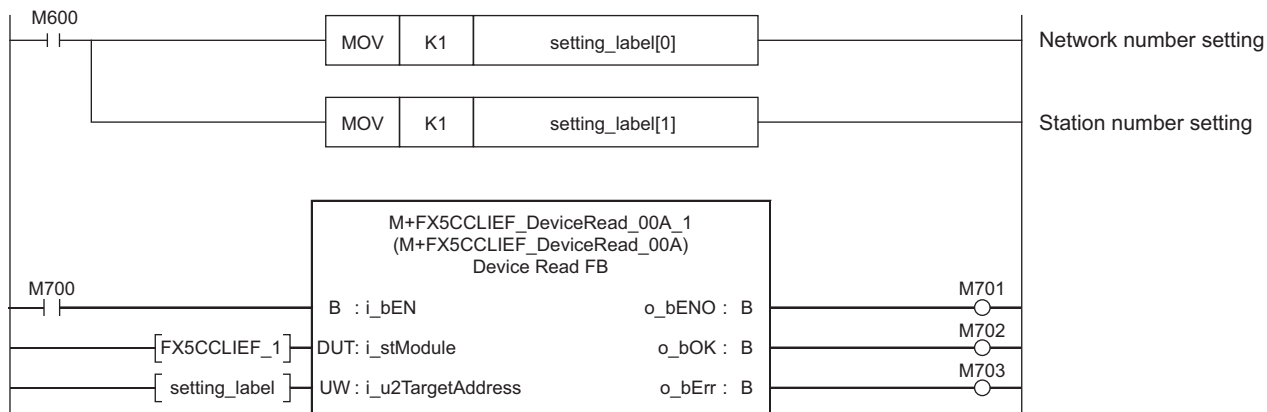
Item	Description
Language	Ladder diagram
Number of steps	113 steps The number of FB steps integrated in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the input/output definition, and the setting options of GX Works3. For the setting options of GX Works3, refer to  GX Works3 Operating Manual.
The amount of label usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Label: 0.05 K point (Word)</li> <li>Latch label: 0 K point (Word)</li> </ul> The amount of labels used in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the device specified in an argument and the option setting of GX Works3. For the option setting of GX Works3, refer to  GX Works3 Operating Manual.
The number of index register usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Index register: 0 point</li> <li>Long index register: 0 point</li> </ul>
The amount of file register usage	0 point
FB dependence	No dependence
FB compilation method	Macro type
FB operation	Pulsed execution (multiple scan execution type)

## Processing

- When i\_bEN (Execution command) is turned ON, data corresponding to the read data length is read from the read device of the specified target station address.
- If an error occurs during device read, o\_bErr (Error completion) turns ON, and the error code is stored in o\_uErrId (Error code). Refer to Page 121 Error code for details on the error codes.
- Set the module parameters in GX Works3 in accordance with the connected equipment and system. For the module parameters, refer to the MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (CC-Link IE).
- To set or monitor public labels, add a program for setting or monitoring as shown below. Designate a public label with "FB instance". "public label". The following program is designed to assign K1 to the maximum number of resends (M\_FX5CCLIEF\_DeviceRead\_00A\_1.pbi\_uResendCountMax) to set the number of resends to be performed if the transmission is not completed within the monitoring time specified in the arrival monitoring time.

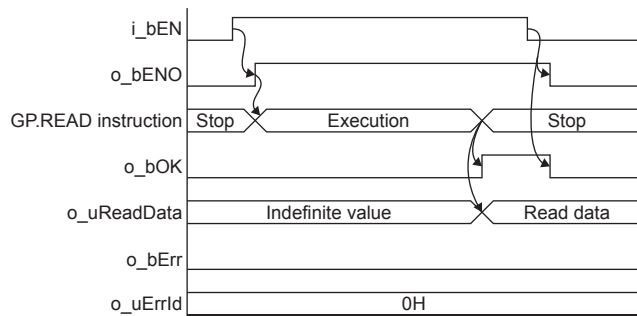


- Since the data type of `i_u2TargetAddress` (target station address) is an array, the value cannot be set as a constant. Create a global label for setting, and create a program to set the value of the label in `i_u2TargetAddress` (target station address). The following program is designed to set the network No.1 (K1) of the target station in the global label `setting_label[0]` and set the station No.1 (K1) of Ethernet or CC-Link IE controller network in `setting_label[1]` and `i_u2TargetAddress` (target station address).



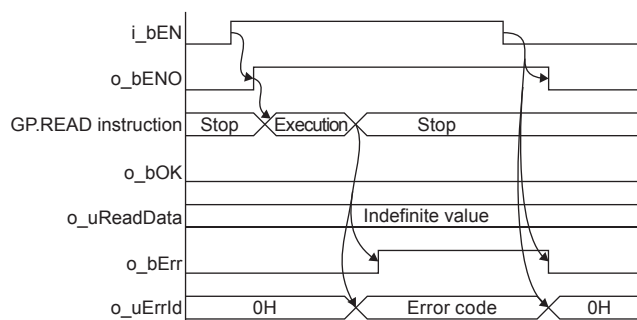
## Timing chart of I/O signals

### ■ For normal completion



### ■ For error completion

For instruction error




## Restrictions or precautions

- This FB does not include the error recovery processing. Program the error recovery processing separately in accordance with the required system operation.
- This FB uses the G(P).READ instruction.
- Turn off i\_bEN (Execution command) after o\_bOK (Normal completion) or o\_bErr (Error completion) is turned on. By turning off i\_bEN (Execution command), o\_bOK (Normal completion) or o\_bErr (Error completion) is turned off and o\_uErrId (Error code) is cleared to 0. However, because the GP.READ instruction which is a pulse instruction in the FB is used, if a write is performed while the FB is executed, the instruction may not be executed, and o\_bOK (Normal completion) and o\_bErr (Error completion) may not turn on. If this happens, turn i\_bEN (Execute command) from off to on again.
- This FB cannot be used in an interrupt program.
- Do not use this FB in programs that are executed only once, such as a subroutine program or FOR-NEXT loop, because i\_bEN (Execution command) cannot be turned off and the normal operation cannot be acquired. Always use this FB in programs that can turn off i\_bEN (Execution command).
- When using several of these FBs, make sure that the target station address and own station channel do not overlap.
- Every input must be provided with a value for proper FB operation.

## Parameter setting

To set the CC-Link IE field network, set the parameters on GX Works3.

 Navigation window ⇒ [Parameter] ⇒ [Module Information] ⇒ [FX5-CCLIEF]

For the detailed setting procedure, refer to  MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (CC-Link IE).


## Performance value

CPU	Measurement conditions	Performance value		Number of scans
		Processing time	Maximum scan time	
FX5UJ	Read data length: 1 word	19.6 ms	1.31 ms	23 scan
	Read data length: 960 word	24.7 ms	1.87 ms	28 scan
FX5U, FX5UC <sup>*1*2</sup>	Read data length: 1 word	17.5 ms	1.01 ms	27 scan
	Read data length: 960 word	23.1 ms	1.60 ms	27 scan

\*1 When the program capacity is set to 128 K steps, the processing speed may be reduced.

\*2 The labels in the standard area are used.

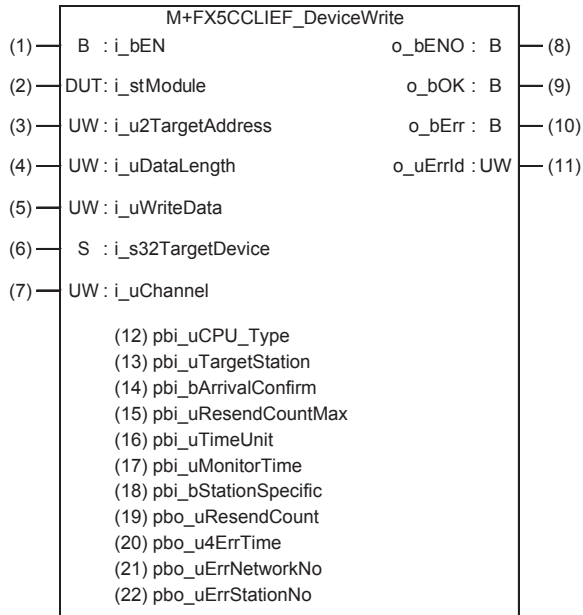
## Error code

Error code (hexadecimal)	Description	Action
D000H to DFFFH	This error code is the same as the error code that occurs with the (GP.READ) instruction for reading data in the programmable controller of another station.	Refer to the  MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (CC-Link IE)

## 5.2 M+FX5CCLIEF\_DeviceWrite (Another station device writing)

### Overview

Writes data to a specified device in the programmable controller of another station.



### Labels

#### Input label

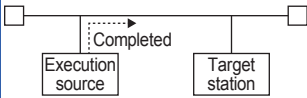
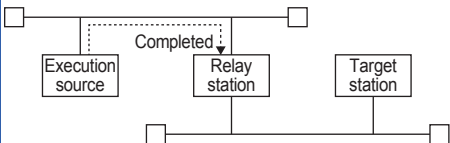
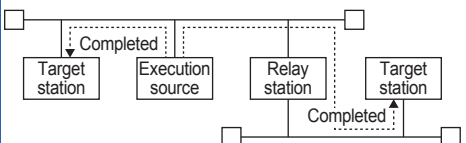
No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description
(1)	i_bEN	Execution command	Bit	ON, OFF	ON: The FB is activated. OFF: The FB is not activated.
(2)	i_stModule	Module label	Structure	The setting range differs depending on the module label.	Specify the module label of the FX5-CCLIEF.

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description																														
(3)	i_u2TargetAddress	Target station address	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	—	<p>Specify the network number and station number for the target station. To specify with a label, use an array for the data type.</p> <p>■When "target station specification method" is set to 0 to specify a station number</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 40px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: left;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">1st word</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Network number: 1 to 239</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">2nd word</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Station number</td> </tr> </table> <p>Station number of Ethernet or CC-Link IE Controller Network</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 to 120</li> </ul> <p>Station number of CC-Link IE Field Network</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 125: Master station</li> <li>• 126: Master operating station</li> <li>• 1 to 120: Local station, remote device station, intelligent device station, submaster station</li> </ul> <p>■When "target station specification method" is set to 1 to specify a group</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 40px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: left;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">1st word</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Network number: 1 to 239</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">2nd word</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Transient transmission group number: 1 to 32</td> </tr> </table> <p>■When "target station specification method" is set to 2 to specify all stations</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 40px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">b15</td> <td style="text-align: left;">b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">1st word</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Network number: 1 to 239</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">2nd word</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">0 (The set value is ignored.)</td> </tr> </table>	b15	b0	1st word		Network number: 1 to 239		2nd word		Station number		b15	b0	1st word		Network number: 1 to 239		2nd word		Transient transmission group number: 1 to 32		b15	b0	1st word		Network number: 1 to 239		2nd word		0 (The set value is ignored.)	
b15	b0																																		
1st word																																			
Network number: 1 to 239																																			
2nd word																																			
Station number																																			
b15	b0																																		
1st word																																			
Network number: 1 to 239																																			
2nd word																																			
Transient transmission group number: 1 to 32																																			
b15	b0																																		
1st word																																			
Network number: 1 to 239																																			
2nd word																																			
0 (The set value is ignored.)																																			
(4)	i_uDataLength	Write data length	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	1 to 960	<p>Specify the number of words to be written.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When reading data from RCP, QCPU, LCP, or FX5CPU: 1 to 960</li> <li>• When reading data from QnACPU: 1 to 480</li> </ul>																														
(5)	i_uWriteData	Write data storage device	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	—	Specify the head device of own station containing the write data.																														
(6)	i_s32TargetDevice	Target station write device	Character string	—	<p>Specify the head device of the target station to which data is to be written.</p> <p>Refer to the MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (CC-Link IE) for details on specifying the device.</p>																														
(7)	i_uChannel	Own station channel	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	1, 2	Specify the channel to be used by own station.																														

## Output label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Default value	Description
(8)	o_bENO	Execution status	Bit	OFF	ON: The execution command is ON. OFF: The execution command is OFF.
(9)	o_bOK	Normal completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that the device has been written in correctly.
(10)	o_bErr	Error completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that an error has occurred in the FB.
(11)	o_uErrId	Error code	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	0	The error code that occurred in the FB is stored.

## Public label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Default value	Description
(12)	pbi_uCPU_Type	Target station CPU type	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	0000H, 03D0H to 03D3H, 03E0H to 03E3H, 03FFH	Specify the CPU type of the target station. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0000H: To CPU of target station (control CPU)</li> <li>• 03D0H: To control system CPU</li> <li>• 03D1H: To standby CPU</li> <li>• 03D2H: To system A CPU</li> <li>• 03D3H: To system B CPU</li> <li>• 03E0H: To multiple CPU No. 1</li> <li>• 03E1H: To multiple CPU No. 2</li> <li>• 03E2H: To multiple CPU No. 3</li> <li>• 03E3H: To multiple CPU No. 4</li> <li>• 03FFH: To CPU of target station (control CPU)</li> </ul>
(13)	pbi_uTargetStation	Target station specification method	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	0 to 2	Specify the target station specification method. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0: Station number specification → Station with the station number specified in "target station address"</li> <li>• 1: Group specification → All stations with the transient transmission group number specified with "target station address specification"</li> <li>• 2: All stations → All stations with the network number specified with "target station address specification" (Broadcast simultaneously to all stations excluding own station)</li> </ul> <p>Group specification cannot be used when the target group is the CC-Link IE Field network.</p> <p>Group specification and All station specification can be specified only when "Arrival acknowledgment" = OFF (None).</p> <p>When using Group specification or All station specification, set the CPU type of the target station to "0000H" or "03FFH".</p>
(14)	pbi_bArrivalConfirm	Arrival acknowledgment	Bit	ON, OFF	Specify whether to use arrival acknowledgment. <p>■ OFF: None</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When the target station is within the own network, sending data from the own station completes the sending.</li> </ul>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When the target station is within another network, data arrival to the relay station within the own network completes the sending.</li> </ul>  <p>■ ON: Check</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sending data is completed when the data is written to the target station.</li> </ul> 
(15)	pbi_uResendCountMax	Maximum number of resends	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	0 to 15	Specify the number of resends to be performed if the data transfer is not completed within the monitoring time specified by "arrival monitoring time". <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 to 15</li> </ul>
(16)	pbi_uTimeUnit	Arrival monitoring time unit	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	—	This label is not used in the FB program and does not need to be set.

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Default value	Description
(17)	pbi_uMonitorTime	Arrival monitoring time	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	0, 1 to 32767	Specify the monitoring time until completion of processing. If the processing is not completed within the monitoring time, data is resent until the value specified in "maximum number of resends" is reached. • 0: 10 s • 1 to 32767: 1 to 32767 s
(18)	pbi_bStationSpecific	Target station address specification method	Bit	—	This label is not used in the FB program and does not need to be set.
(19)	pbo_uResendCount	Number of resends	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	—	The number of resends performed (result) is stored.
(20)	pbo_u4ErrTime	Error occurrence time	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit] (0..3)	—	Clock data at the time of error occurrence is stored. 1st word • Upper 8 bits: Month (01H to 12H) • Lower 8 bits: Lower 2 digits of year (00H to 99H) 2nd word • Upper 8 bits: Hour (00H to 23H) • Lower 8 bits: Day (01H to 31H) 3rd word • Upper 8 bits: Second (00H to 59H) • Lower 8 bits: Minute (00H to 59H) 4th word • Upper 8 bits: Upper 2 digits of year (00H to 99H) • Lower 8 bits: Day of week (00H (Sunday) to 06H (Saturday))
(21)	pbo_uErrNetworkNo	Error detection network number	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	—	The network number of the station in which an error was detected is stored.
(22)	pbo_uErrStationNo	Error-detected station number	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	—	The station number of the station in which an error was detected is stored. CC-Link IE Field Network station number • 125: Master station • 1 to 120: Local station, remote device station, intelligent device station, submaster station

## FB details

### Available device



#### ■CC-Link IE Field Network module

Target module	Firmware Version	Engineering tool
FX5-CCLIEF	—	GX Works3 Version 1.025B or later

#### ■CPU module

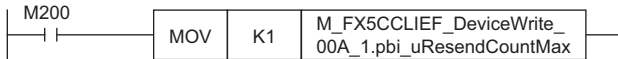
MELSEC iQ-F series

### Basic specifications

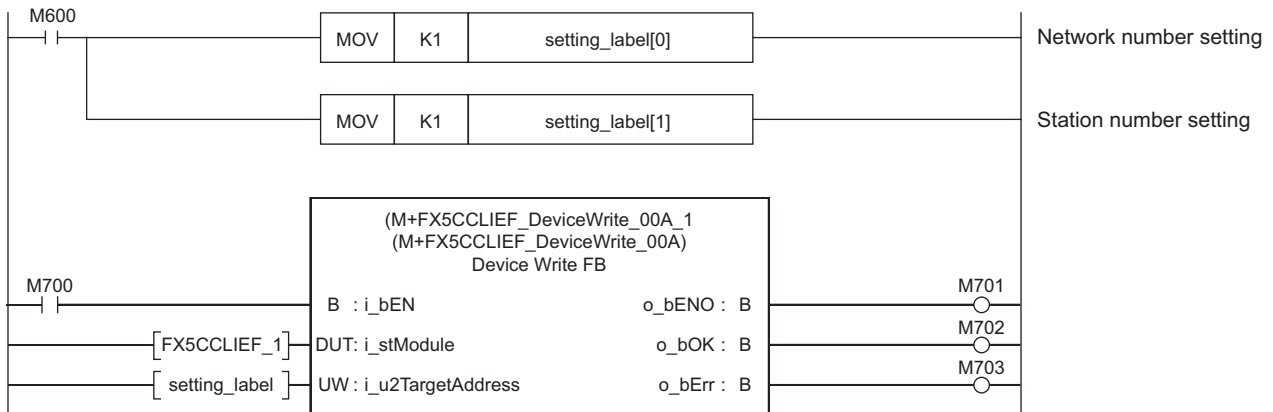
Item	Description
Language	Ladder diagram
Number of steps	136 steps The number of FB steps integrated in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the input/output definition, and the setting options of GX Works3. For the setting options of GX Works3, refer to  GX Works3 Operating Manual.
The amount of label usage	• Label: 0.05 K point (Word) • Latch label: 0 K point (Word) The amount of labels used in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the device specified in an argument and the option setting of GX Works3. For the option setting of GX Works3, refer to  GX Works3 Operating Manual.
The number of index register usage	• Index register: 0 point • Long index register: 0 point
The amount of file register usage	0 point
FB dependence	No dependence
FB compilation method	Macro type
FB operation	Pulsed execution (multiple scan execution type)

## Processing

- When i\_bEN (Execution command) is turned ON, data corresponding to the write data length is written from the device specified with the write data storage device into the target station write device of the specified target station address.
- If an error occurs during device write, o\_bErr (Error completion) turns ON, and the error code is stored in o\_uErrId (Error code). Refer to [Page 127 Error code](#) for details on the error codes.
- Set the module parameters in GX Works3 in accordance with the connected equipment and system. For the module parameters, refer to [Page 121 Parameter setting](#).
- To set or monitor public labels, add a program for setting or monitoring as shown below. Designate a public label with "FB instance". "public label". The following program is designed to assign K1 to the maximum number of resends (M\_FX5CCLIEF\_DeviceWrite\_00A\_1.pbi\_uResendCountMax) to set the number of resends to be performed if the transmission is not completed within the monitoring time specified in the arrival monitoring time.

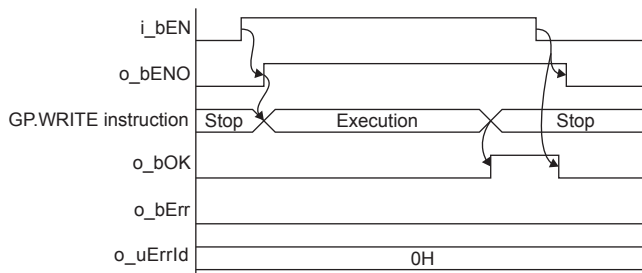


- Since the data type of i\_u2TargetAddress (target station address) is an array, the value cannot be set as a constant. Create a global label for setting, and create a program to set the value of the label in i\_u2TargetAddress (target station address). For the setting procedure, refer to [Page 117 M+FX5CCLIEF\\_DeviceRead \(Another station device reading\)](#).



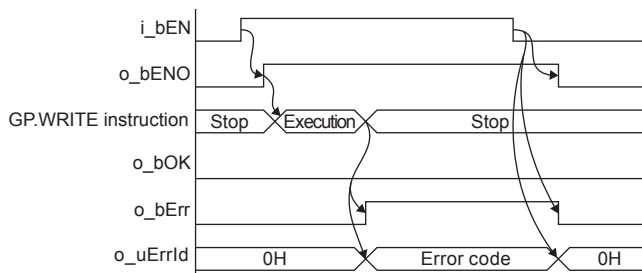
## Timing chart of I/O signals

### ■For normal completion



### ■For error completion

For instruction error






## Restrictions or precautions

- This FB does not include the error recovery processing. Program the error recovery processing separately in accordance with the required system operation.
- This FB uses the G(P).WRITE instruction.
- Turn off i\_bEN (Execution command) after o\_bOK (Normal completion) or o\_bErr (Error completion) is turned on. By turning off i\_bEN (Execution command), o\_bOK (Normal completion) or o\_bErr (Error completion) is turned off and o\_uErrId (Error code) is cleared to 0. However, because the GP.WRITE instruction which is a pulse instruction in the FB is used, if a write is performed while the FB is executed, the instruction may not be executed, and o\_bOK (Normal completion) and o\_bErr (Error completion) may not turn on. If this happens, turn i\_bEN (Execute command) from off to on again.
- This FB cannot be used in an interrupt program.
- Do not use this FB in programs that are executed only once, such as a subroutine program or FOR-NEXT loop, because i\_bEN (Execution command) cannot be turned off and the normal operation cannot be acquired. Always use this FB in programs that can turn off i\_bEN (Execution command).
- When using several of these FBs, make sure that the target station address and own station channel do not overlap.
- Every input must be provided with a value for proper FB operation.

## Parameter setting

For the parameter setting, refer to  Page 121 Parameter setting.


## Performance value

CPU	Measurement conditions	Performance value		Number of scans
		Processing time	Maximum scan time	
FX5UJ	Write data length: 1 word	19.4 ms	1.27 ms	23 scan
	Write data length: 960 word	24.6 ms	2.12 ms	27 scan
FX5U, FX5UC*1*2	Write data length: 1 word	17.6 ms	1.06 ms	27 scan
	Write data length: 960 word	21.4 ms	1.75 ms	30 scan

\*1 When the program capacity is set to 128 K steps, the processing speed may be reduced.

\*2 The labels in the standard area are used.

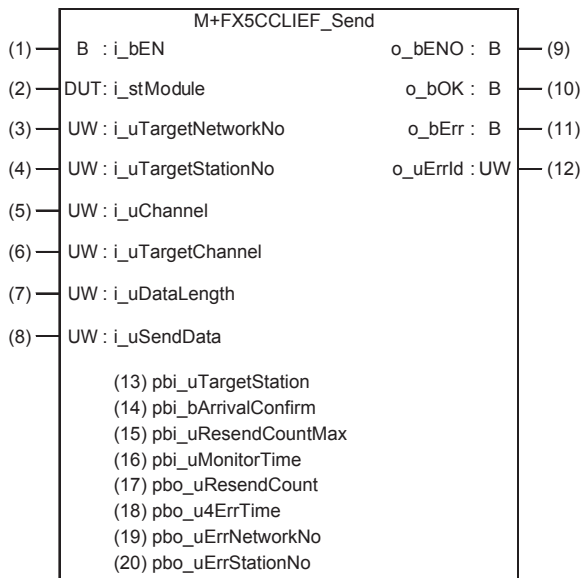
## Error code

Error code (hexadecimal)	Description	Action
D000H to DFFFH	This error code is the same as the error code that occurs with the (GP.WRITE) instruction for writing data in the programmable controller of another station.	Refer to the  MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (CC-Link IE)

## 5.3 M+FX5CCLIEF\_Send (Another station device sending)

### Overview

Sends data to the programmable controller of another station.



### Labels

#### Input label

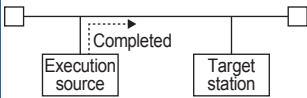
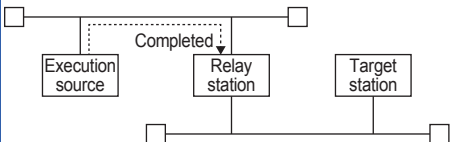
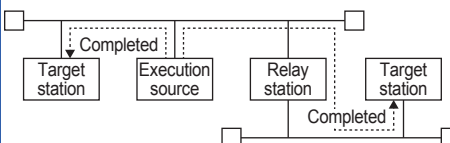
No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description
(1)	i_bEN	Execution command	Bit	ON, OFF	ON: The FB is activated. OFF: The FB is not activated.
(2)	i_stModule	Module label	Structure	The setting range differs depending on the module label.	Specify the module label of the FX5-CCLIEF.
(3)	i_uTargetNetworkNo	Target network number	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	1 to 239	Specify the network number of the target station.
(4)	i_uTargetStationNo	Target station number	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	—	Specify the station number of the target station or the transient transmission group number. <b>■</b> When "target station specification method" is set to 0 to specify a station number CC-Link IE Field Network station number <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 125: Master station</li> <li>• 126: Master operating station</li> <li>• 1 to 120: Local station, remote device station, intelligent device station, submaster station</li> </ul> <b>■</b> When "target station specification method" is set to 1 to specify a group Specify the transient transmission group number <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 to 32</li> </ul> <b>■</b> When "target station specification method" is set to 2 to specify all stations The setting is ignored.
(5)	i_uChannel	Own station channel	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	1, 2	Specify the channel to be used by own station.
(6)	i_uTargetChannel	Target station data storage channel	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	1 to 8	Specify the channel of the target station for storing data. When the target station is a CC-Link IE Field Network master/local module, specify 1 or 2.

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description
(7)	i_uDataLength	Send data length	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	1 to 960	Specify the number of words to be sent. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When reading data from RCP, QCPU, LCP, or FX5CPU: 1 to 960</li> <li>When reading data from QnACPU: 1 to 480</li> </ul>
(8)	i_uSendData	Send data storage device	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	—	Specify the head device of own station containing the send data.

## Output label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Default value	Description
(9)	o_bENO	Execution status	Bit	OFF	ON: The execution command is ON. OFF: The execution command is OFF.
(10)	o_bOK	Normal completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that the data has been sent correctly.
(11)	o_bErr	Error completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that an error has occurred in the FB.
(12)	o_uErrId	Error code	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	0	Stores the error code that occurred in the FB.

## Public label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description
(13)	pbi_uTargetStation	Target station specification method	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	0 to 2	Specify the target station specification method. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0: Station number specification → Station with the station number specified in "Target station number"</li> <li>1: Group specification → All stations with the transient transmission group number specified with "target station number"</li> <li>2: All stations → All stations with the network number specified with "target station network number" (Broadcast simultaneously to all stations excluding own station)</li> </ul> Group specification cannot be used when the target group is the CC-Link IE Field network. Group specification and All station specification can be specified only when "Arrival acknowledgment" = OFF (None).
(14)	pbi_bArrivalConfirm	Arrival acknowledgment	Bit	ON, OFF	Specify whether to use arrival acknowledgment. <b>■OFF: None</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the target station is within the own network, sending data from the own station completes the sending.</li> </ul>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the target station is within another network, data arrival to the relay station within the own network completes the sending.</li> </ul>  <b>■ON: Check</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sending data is completed when the data is written to the target station.</li> </ul> 

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description
(15)	pbi_uResendCountMax	Maximum number of resends	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	0 to 15	Specify the number of resends to be performed if the data transfer is not completed within the monitoring time specified by "arrival monitoring time". • 0 to 15
(16)	pbi_uMonitorTime	Arrival monitoring time	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	0, 1 to 32767	Specify the monitoring time until completion of processing. If the processing is not completed within the monitoring time, data is resent until the value specified in "maximum number of resends" is reached. • 0: 10 s • 1 to 32767: 1 to 32767 s
(17)	pbo_uResendCount	Number of resends	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	—	The number of resends performed (result) is stored.
(18)	pbo_u4ErrTime	Error occurrence time	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit] (0..3)	—	Clock data at the time of error occurrence is stored. 1st word • Upper 8 bits: Month (01H to 12H) • Lower 8 bits: Lower 2 digits of year (00H to 99H) 2nd word • Upper 8 bits: Hour (00H to 23H) • Lower 8 bits: Day (01H to 31H) 3rd word • Upper 8 bits: Second (00H to 59H) • Lower 8 bits: Minute (00H to 59H) 4th word • Upper 8 bits: Upper 2 digits of year (00H to 99H) • Lower 8 bits: Day of week (00H (Sunday) to 06H (Saturday))
(19)	pbo_uErrNetworkNo	Error detection network number	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	—	The network number of the station in which an error was detected is stored.
(20)	pbo_uErrStationNo	Error-detected station number	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	—	The station number of the station in which an error was detected is stored. CC-Link IE Field Network station number • 125: Master station • 1 to 120: Local station, remote device station, intelligent device station, submaster station

## FB details

### Available device



#### ■CC-Link IE Field Network module

Target module	Firmware Version	Engineering tool
FX5-CCLIEF	—	GX Works3 Version 1.025B or later



#### ■CPU module

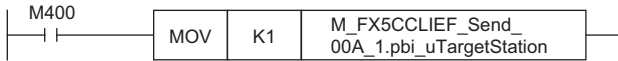
MELSEC iQ-F series

### Basic specifications

Item	Description
Language	Ladder diagram
Number of steps	128 steps The number of FB steps integrated in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the input/output definition, and the setting options of GX Works3. For the setting options of GX Works3, refer to  GX Works3 Operating Manual.
The amount of label usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Label: 0.04 K point (Word)</li><li>• Latch label: 0 K point (Word)</li></ul> The amount of labels used in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the device specified in an argument and the option setting of GX Works3. For the option setting of GX Works3, refer to  GX Works3 Operating Manual.
The number of index register usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Index register: 0 point</li><li>• Long index register: 0 point</li></ul>
The amount of file register usage	0 point
FB dependence	No dependence
FB compilation method	Macro type
FB operation	Pulsed execution (multiple scan execution type)

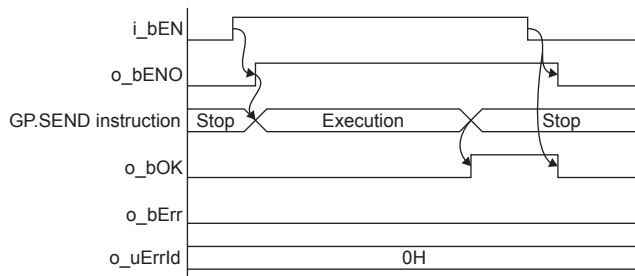
## Processing

- When i\_bEN (Execution command) is turned ON, data corresponding to the send data length is sent from the send data storage device to the specified target station address.
- If an error occurs while sending data, o\_bErr (Error completion) turns ON, and the error code is stored in o\_uErrId (Error code). Refer to  Page 133 Error code for details on the error codes.
- Set the module parameters in GX Works3 in accordance with the connected equipment and system. For the module parameters, refer to  Page 121 Parameter setting.
- To set or monitor public labels, add a program for setting or monitoring as shown below. Designate a public label with "FB instance". "public label". The following program is designed to assign K1 to the target station specification method (M\_FX5CCLIEF\_Send\_00A\_1.pbi\_uTargetStation) to specify the monitoring time to the completion of processing.



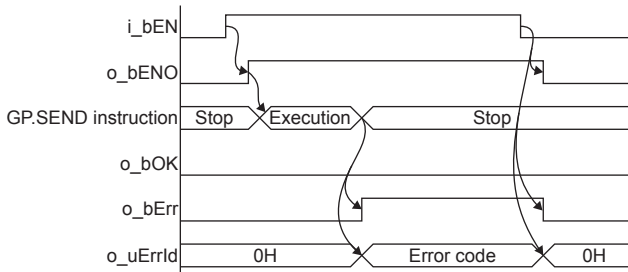
## Timing chart of I/O signals

### ■For normal completion



### ■For error completion


For instruction error



## Restrictions or precautions

- This FB does not include the error recovery processing. Program the error recovery processing separately in accordance with the required system operation.
- This FB uses the G(P).SEND instruction.
- Turn off i\_bEN (Execution command) after o\_bOK (Normal completion) or o\_bErr (Error completion) is turned on. By turning off i\_bEN (Execution command), o\_bOK (Normal completion) or o\_bErr (Error completion) is turned off and o\_uErrId (Error code) is cleared to 0. However, because the GP.SEND instruction which is a pulse instruction in the FB is used, if a write is performed while the FB is executed, the instruction may not be executed, and o\_bOK (Normal completion) and o\_bErr (Error completion) may not turn on. If this happens, turn i\_bEN (Execute command) from off to on again.
- This FB cannot be used in an interrupt program.
- Do not use this FB in programs that are executed only once, such as a subroutine program or FOR-NEXT loop, because i\_bEN (Execution command) cannot be turned off and the normal operation cannot be acquired. Always use this FB in programs that can turn off i\_bEN (Execution command).
- When using several of these FBs, make sure that the target station address and own station channel do not overlap.
- Every input must be provided with a value for proper FB operation.

## Parameter setting

For the parameter setting, refer to  Page 121 Parameter setting.


## Performance value

CPU	Measurement conditions	Performance value		Number of scans
		Processing time	Maximum scan time	
FX5UJ	Confirmation of operation of target station network No.1	13.1 ms	1.380 ms	20 scan
FX5U, FX5UC <sup>*1*2</sup>	Confirmation of operation of target station network No.1	12.7 ms	0.974 ms	17 scan

\*1 When the program capacity is set to 128 K steps, the processing speed may be reduced.

\*2 The labels in the standard area are used.

## Error code

Error code (hexadecimal)	Description	Action
D000H to DFFFH	This error code is the same as the error code that occurs with the (GP.SEND) instruction for sending data to the programmable controller of another station.	Refer to the  MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (CC-Link IE)





## Public label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Default value	Description
(10)	pbi_bReadTiming	Read timing	Bit	—	This label is not used in the FB program and does not need to be set. Data is read at the first END processing after the unit FB is started.
(11)	pbi_uMonitorTime	Arrival monitoring time	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	0, 1 to 32767	Specify the time to monitor until completion of the process. If the processing is not completed within the monitoring time, it will end with an error. • 0: 10 s • 1 to 32767: 1 to 32767 s
(12)	pbo_uResendCount	Number of resends	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	—	This label is not used in the FB program and does not need to be set.
(13)	pbo_u4ErrTime	Error occurrence time	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit] (0..3)	—	Clock data at the time of error occurrence is stored. 1st word • Upper 8 bits: Month (01H to 12H) • Lower 8 bits: Lower 2 digits of year (00H to 99H) 2nd word • Upper 8 bits: Hour (00H to 23H) • Lower 8 bits: Day (01H to 31H) 3rd word • Upper 8 bits: Second (00H to 59H) • Lower 8 bits: Minute (00H to 59H) 4th word • Upper 8 bits: Upper 2 digits of year (00H to 99H) • Lower 8 bits: Day of week (00H (Sunday) to 06H (Saturday))
(14)	pbo_uErrNetworkNo	Error detection network number	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	—	The network number of the station in which an error was detected is stored.
(15)	pbo_uErrStationNo	Error-detected station number	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	—	The station number of the station in which an error was detected is stored. CC-Link IE Field Network station number • 125: Master station • 1 to 120: Local station, remote device station, intelligent device station, submaster station
(16)	pbo_uSendNetworkNo	Send station network number	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	—	The network number of the send station is stored.
(17)	pbo_uSendStationNo	Send station number	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	—	The station number of the send station is stored. CC-Link IE Field Network station number • 125: Master station • 1 to 120: Local station, remote device station, intelligent device station, submaster station
(18)	pbo_uSendChannel	Channel used by send station	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	1 to 8	The channel number used by the send station is stored.

## FB details

### Available device

#### ■CC-Link IE Field Network module

Target module	Firmware Version	Engineering tool
FX5-CCLIEF	—	GX Works3 Version 1.025B or later

#### ■CPU module

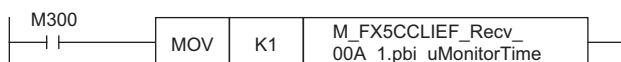
MELSEC iQ-F series

### Basic specifications

Item	Description
Language	Ladder diagram
Number of steps	132 steps The number of FB steps integrated in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the input/output definition, and the setting options of GX Works3. For the setting options of GX Works3, refer to  GX Works3 Operating Manual.
The amount of label usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Label: 0.04 K point (Word)</li> <li>Latch label: 0 K point (Word)</li> </ul> The amount of labels used in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the device specified in an argument and the option setting of GX Works3. For the option setting of GX Works3, refer to  GX Works3 Operating Manual.
The number of index register usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Index register: 0 point</li> <li>Long index register: 0 point</li> </ul>
The amount of file register usage	0 point
FB dependence	No dependence
FB compilation method	Macro type
FB operation	Pulsed execution (multiple scan execution type)

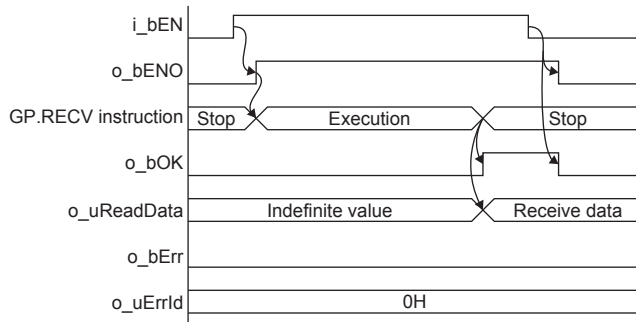
### Processing

- When i\_bEN (Execution command) is turned ON, the received data is read from the specified received data storage channel and saved into the received data storage device.
- If an error occurs while receiving the data, o\_bErr (Error completion) turns ON, and the error code is stored in o\_uErrld (Error code). Refer to Page 138 Error code for details on the error codes.
- Set the module parameters in GX Works3 in accordance with the connected equipment and system. For the module parameters, refer to Page 121 Parameter setting.
- To set or monitor public labels, add a program for setting or monitoring as shown below. Designate a public label with "FB instance". "public label". The following program is designed to assign K1 to the arrival monitoring time (M\_FX5CCLIEF\_Recv\_00A\_1.pbi\_uMonitorTime) to specify the monitoring time to the completion of processing.



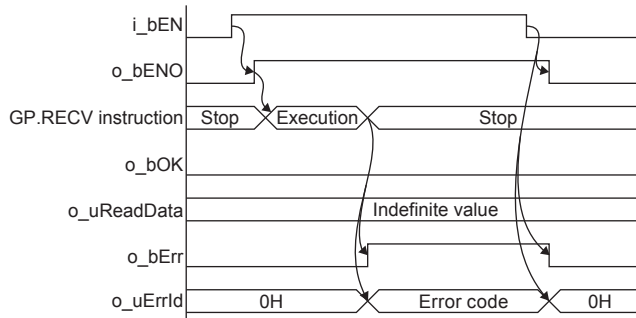
## Timing chart of I/O signals

### ■For normal completion



### ■For error completion

For instruction error



## Restrictions or precautions

- This FB does not include the error recovery processing. Program the error recovery processing separately in accordance with the required system operation.
- This FB uses the GP.RECV instruction.
- Turn off i\_bEN (Execution command) after o\_bOK (Normal completion) or o\_bErr (Error completion) is turned on. By turning off i\_bEN (Execution command), o\_bOK (Normal completion) or o\_bErr (Error completion) is turned off and o\_uErrId (Error code) is cleared to 0. However, because the GP.RECV instruction which is a pulse instruction in the FB is used, if a write is performed while the FB is executed, the instruction may not be executed, and o\_bOK (Normal completion) and o\_bErr (Error completion) may not turn on. If this happens, turn i\_bEN (Execute command) from off to on again.
- This FB cannot be used in an interrupt program.
- Do not use this FB in programs that are executed only once, such as a subroutine program or FOR-NEXT loop, because i\_bEN (Execution command) cannot be turned off and the normal operation cannot be acquired. Always use this FB in programs that can turn off i\_bEN (Execution command).
- When using several of these FBs, make sure that the receive data storage channel do not overlap.
- Every input must be provided with a value for proper FB operation.

## Parameter setting

For the parameter setting, refer to  Page 121 Parameter setting.


## Performance value

CPU	Measurement conditions	Performance value		Number of scans
		Processing time	Maximum scan time	
FX5UJ	Confirmation of operation of received data storage channel 1	0.299 ms	0.131 ms	1 scan
FX5U, FX5UC <sup>*1*2</sup>	Confirmation of operation of received data storage channel 1	0.009 ms	1.780 ms	1 scan

\*1 When the program capacity is set to 128 K steps, the processing speed may be reduced.

\*2 The labels in the standard area are used.

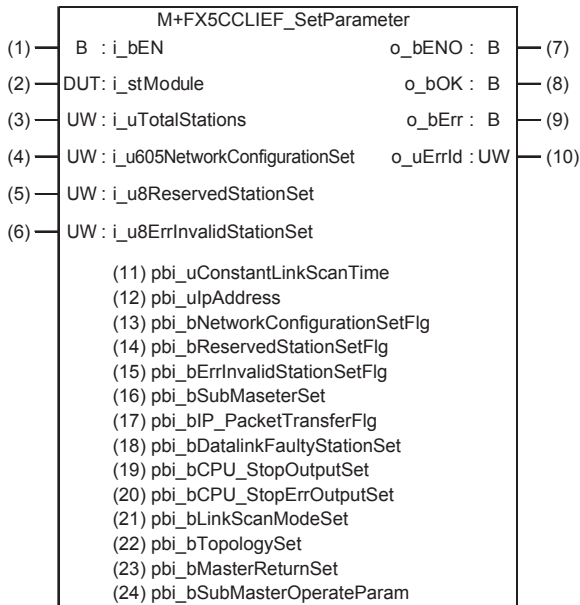
## Error code

Error code (hexadecimal)	Description	Action
D000H to DFFFH	This error code is the same as the error code that occurs with the (GP.RECV) instruction for reading data received from the programmable controller of another station.	Refer to the  MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (CC-Link IE)

# 5.5 M+FX5CCLIEF\_SetParameter (Parameter setting)

## Overview

Sets parameters for a module.



## Labels

### Input label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description
(1)	i_bEN	Execution command	Bit	ON, OFF	ON: The FB is activated. OFF: The FB is not activated.
(2)	i_stModule	Module label	Structure	The setting range differs depending on the module label.	Specify the module label of the FX5-CCLIEF.
(3)	i_uTotalStations	Total number of slave stations	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	—	This label is not used in the FB program and does not need to be set.
(4)	i_u605NetworkConfigurationSet	Network configuration setting data	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit] (0..604)	—	
(5)	i_u8ReservedStationSet	Reserved station setting data	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit] (0..7)	—	
(6)	i_u8ErrInvalidStationSet	Error invalid station setting data	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit] (0..7)	—	

## Output label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Default value	Description
(7)	o_bENO	Execution status	Bit	OFF	ON: The execution command is ON. OFF: The execution command is OFF.
(8)	o_bOK	Normal completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that the parameters have been set correctly.
(9)	o_bErr	Error completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that an error has occurred in the FB.
(10)	o_uErrId	Error code	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	0	Stores the error code that occurred in the FB.

## Public label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description
(11)	pbi_uConstantLinkScanTime	Constant link scan time	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	—	This label is not used in the FB program and does not need to be set.
(12)	pbi_ulpAddress	Upper 2 digits of IP address	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	—	
(13)	pbi_bNetworkConfigurationSetFlg	Presence of network configuration setting data	Bit	—	
(14)	pbi_bReservedStationSetFlg	Presence of reserved station specification data	Bit	—	
(15)	pbi_bErrInvalidStationSetFlg	Presence of error invalid station setting data	Bit	—	
(16)	pbi_bSubMasterSet	Presence of submaster function	Bit	—	
(17)	pbi_bIP_PacketTransferFlg	Presence of IP packet transfer function	Bit	—	
(18)	pbi_bDataLinkFaultyStationSet	Data link faulty station setting	Bit	ON, OFF	Specify whether to hold or clear the input data from a data link faulty station. • OFF: clear • ON: hold
(19)	pbi_bCPU_StopOutputSet	Output setting for CPU STOP	Bit	ON, OFF	Specify whether to hold or clear the output data when the operating status of a CPU module is STOP. • OFF: hold • ON: clear
(20)	pbi_bCPU_StopErrorOutputSet	Output setting for CPU stop error	Bit	ON, OFF	Specify whether to hold or clear the output data when the operating status of a CPU module is STOP. • OFF: clear • ON: hold
(21)	pbi_bLinkScanModeSet	Link scan mode setting	Bit	—	This label is not used in the FB program and does not need to be set.
(22)	pbi_bTopologySet	Network topology setting	Bit	—	
(23)	pbi_bMasterReturnSet	Master station return time operation setting	Bit	—	
(24)	pbi_bSubMasterOperationParam	Submaster station parameter operation setting	Bit	—	

# FB details

## Available device

### ■CC-Link IE Field Network module

Target module	Firmware Version	Engineering tool
FX5-CCLIEF	—	GX Works3 Version 1.025B or later

### ■CPU module

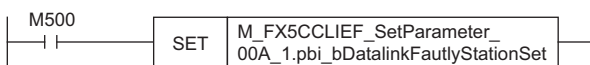
MELSEC iQ-F series

## Basic specifications

Item	Description
Language	Ladder diagram
Number of steps	92 steps The number of FB steps integrated in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the input/output definition, and the setting options of GX Works3. For the setting options of GX Works3, refer to  GX Works3 Operating Manual.
The amount of label usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Label: 0.63 K point (Word)</li> <li>Latch label: 0 K point (Word)</li> </ul> The amount of labels used in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the device specified in an argument and the option setting of GX Works3. For the option setting of GX Works3, refer to  GX Works3 Operating Manual.
The number of index register usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Index register: 0 point</li> <li>Long index register: 0 point</li> </ul>
The amount of file register usage	0 point
FB dependence	No dependence
FB compilation method	Macro type
FB operation	Pulsed execution (multiple scan execution type)

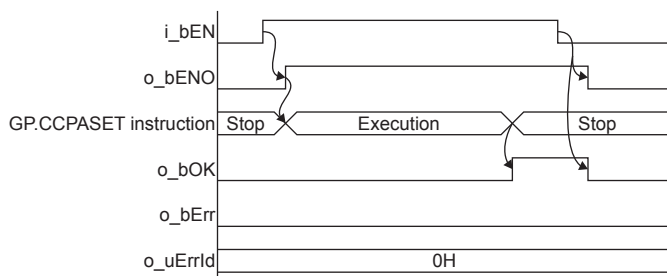
## Processing

- When i\_bEN (Execution command) is turned ON, the parameters are set in the module.
- If an error occurs while setting the parameters, o\_bErr (Error completion) turns ON, and the error code is stored in o\_uErrId (Error code). Refer to Page 143 Error code for details on the error codes.
- Set the module parameters in GX Works3 in accordance with the connected equipment and system. For the module parameters, refer to Page 121 Parameter setting.
- To set or monitor public labels, add a program for setting or monitoring as shown below. Designate a public label with "FB instance". "public label". The following program is designed to turn on the data link faulty station setting (M\_FX5CCLIEF\_SetParameter\_00A\_1.pbi\_bDatalinkFautlyStationSet).



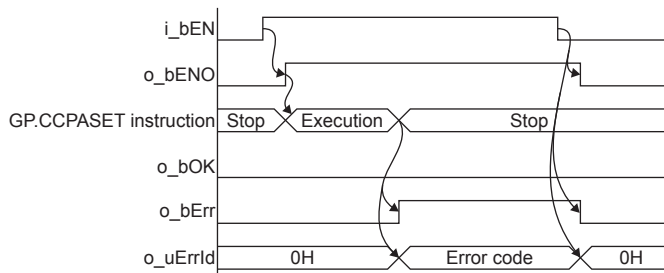
## Timing chart of I/O signals

### ■For normal completion



### ■For error completion

For instruction error



## Restrictions or precautions

- This FB does not include the error recovery processing. Program the error recovery processing separately in accordance with the required system operation.
- This FB uses the GP.CCPASET instruction. The module parameter "Parameter Setting Method" must be set to "Set with Program" to enable the GP.CCPASET instruction.
- Turn off **i\_bEN** (Execution command) after **o\_bOK** (Normal completion) or **o\_bErr** (Error completion) is turned on. By turning off **i\_bEN** (Execution command), **o\_bOK** (Normal completion) or **o\_bErr** (Error completion) is turned off and **o\_uErrId** (Error code) is cleared to 0. However, because the GP.CCPASET instruction which is a pulse instruction in the FB is used, if a write is performed while the FB is executed, the instruction may not be executed, and **o\_bOK** (Normal completion) and **o\_bErr** (Error completion) may not turn on. If this happens, turn **i\_bEN** (Execute command) from off to on again.
- This FB cannot be used in an interrupt program.
- Do not use this FB in programs that are executed only once, such as a subroutine program or FOR-NEXT loop, because **i\_bEN** (Execution command) cannot be turned off and the normal operation cannot be acquired. Always use this FB in programs that can turn off **i\_bEN** (Execution command).

## Parameter setting

For the parameter setting, refer to [Page 121 Parameter setting](#).



## Performance value

CPU	Measurement conditions	Performance value		Number of scans
		Processing time	Maximum scan time	
FX5UJ	Confirmation of operation when the data link faulty station setting is on	5.46 ms	1.93 ms	5 scan
FX5U, FX5UC <sup>*1*2</sup>	Confirmation of operation when the data link faulty station setting is on	11.10 ms	1.66 ms	12 scan

\*1 When the program capacity is set to 128 K steps, the processing speed may be reduced.

\*2 The labels in the standard area are used.

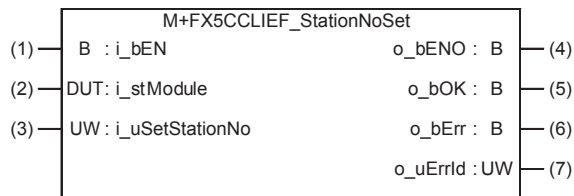
## Error code

Error code (hexadecimal)	Description	Action
D000H to DFFFH	This error code is the same as the error code that occurs with the parameter set (GP.CCPASET) instruction.	Refer to the <a href="#">MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (CC-Link IE)</a>

## 5.6 M+FX5CCLIEF\_StationNoSet (Own station number setting)

### Overview

Sets the station number for the own station.



### Labels

#### Input label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Range	Description
(1)	i_bEN	Execution command	Bit	ON, OFF	ON: The FB is activated. OFF: The FB is not activated.
(2)	i_stModule	Module label	Structure	The setting range differs depending on the module label.	Specify the module label of the FX5-CCLIEF.
(3)	i_uSetStationNo	Setting station number	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	1 to 120	Specifies the station number to be set.

#### Output label

No.	Variable name	Name	Data type	Default value	Description
(4)	o_bENO	Execution status	Bit	OFF	ON: The execution command is ON. OFF: The execution command is OFF.
(5)	o_bOK	Normal completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that the station number has been set correctly.
(6)	o_bErr	Error completion	Bit	OFF	When this label is ON, it indicates that an error has occurred in the FB.
(7)	o_uErrId	Error code	Word [Unsigned]/ Bit String [16-bit]	0	Stores the error code that occurred in the FB.

# FB details

## Available device



### ■CC-Link IE Field Network module

Target module	Firmware Version	Engineering tool
FX5-CCLIEF	—	GX Works3 Version 1.025B or later



### ■CPU module

MELSEC iQ-F series

## Basic specifications

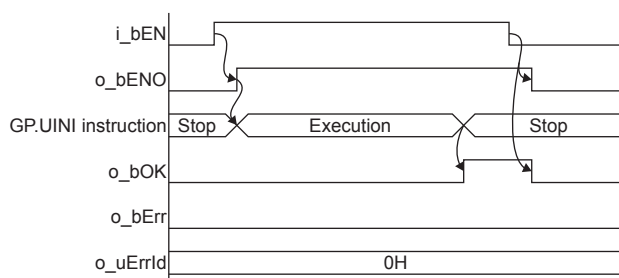
Item	Description
Language	Ladder diagram
Number of steps	77 steps The number of FB steps integrated in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the input/output definition, and the setting options of GX Works3. For the setting options of GX Works3, refer to  GX Works3 Operating Manual.
The amount of label usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Label: 0.02 K point (Word)</li><li>• Latch label: 0 K point (Word)</li></ul> The amount of labels used in the program varies depending on the CPU module used, the device specified in an argument and the option setting of GX Works3. For the option setting of GX Works3, refer to  GX Works3 Operating Manual.
The number of index register usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Index register: 0 point</li><li>• Long index register: 0 point</li></ul>
The amount of file register usage	0 point
FB dependence	No dependence
FB compilation method	Macro type
FB operation	Pulsed execution (multiple scan execution type)

## Processing

- When i\_bEN (Execution command) is turned ON, the number is set to the station number specified with the set station number.
- If an error occurs while setting the own station number, o\_bErr (Error completion) turns ON, and the error code is stored in o\_uErrId (Error code). Refer to  Page 147 Error code for details on the error codes.
- Set the module parameters in GX Works3 in accordance with the connected equipment and system. For the module parameters, refer to  Page 121 Parameter setting.

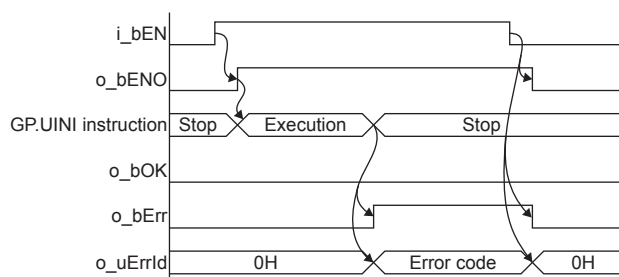
## Timing chart of I/O signals

### ■For normal completion



### ■For error completion

For instruction error



## Restrictions or precautions

- This FB does not include the error recovery processing. Program the error recovery processing separately in accordance with the required system operation.
- This FB uses the GP.UINI instruction. The module parameter "Station Setting Method" must be set to "Set with Program" to enable the GP.UINI instruction.
- Turn off i\_bEN (Execution command) after o\_bOK (Normal completion) or o\_bErr (Error completion) is turned on. By turning off i\_bEN (Execution command), o\_bOK (Normal completion) or o\_bErr (Error completion) is turned off and o\_uErrId (Error code) is cleared to 0. However, because the GP.UINI instruction which is a pulse instruction in the FB is used, if a write is performed while the FB is executed, the instruction may not be executed, and o\_bOK (Normal completion) and o\_bErr (Error completion) may not turn on. If this happens, turn i\_bEN (Execute command) from off to on again.
- This FB cannot be used in an interrupt program.
- Do not use this FB in programs that are executed only once, such as a subroutine program or FOR-NEXT loop, because i\_bEN (Execution command) cannot be turned off and the normal operation cannot be acquired. Always use this FB in programs that can turn off i\_bEN (Execution command).
- Every input must be provided with a value for proper FB operation.

## Parameter setting

For the parameter setting, refer to Page 121 Parameter setting.


## Performance value

CPU	Measurement conditions	Performance value		Number of scans
		Processing time	Maximum scan time	
FX5UJ	Confirmation of operation of set station No.1	8.36 ms	1.170 ms	9 scan
FX5U, FX5UC <sup>*1*2</sup>	Confirmation of operation of set station No.1	10.30 ms	0.916 ms	12 scan

\*1 When the program capacity is set to 128 K steps, the processing speed may be reduced.

\*2 The labels in the standard area are used.

## Error code


Error code (hexadecimal)	Description	Action
D000H to DFFFH	This error code is the same as the error code that occurs with the own station number setting (GP.UINI) instruction.	Refer to the  MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (CC-Link IE)

# 6 EXAMPLE OF USE

## 6.1 M+FX5UCPU-EN\_SLMP\_DeviceRead\_IP (Reading of SLMP compatible device)

Use M+FX5UCPU-EN\_DeviceRead\_IP (Reading of SLMP compatible device) to read the device data specified by the target device.

### System configuration

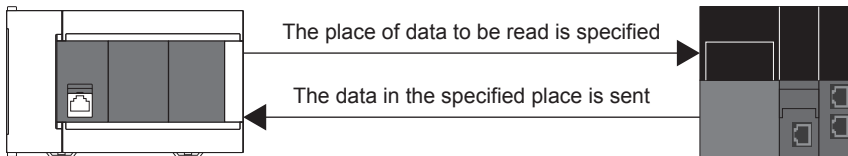
Refer to  Page 14 System Configuration.

### Outline of example of program

The value stored in device D100 of the target device is read into device D50 of the own device.

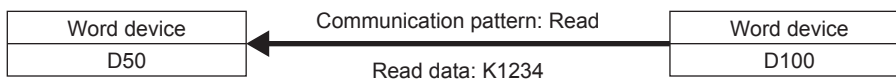
Own station: FX5U CPU module

External device: RCPU



Own station IP address: 192.168.3.250


IP address of target device: 192.168.3.251



### Preliminary setting

Set K1234 in device D100 of the target device.

### Parameter setting

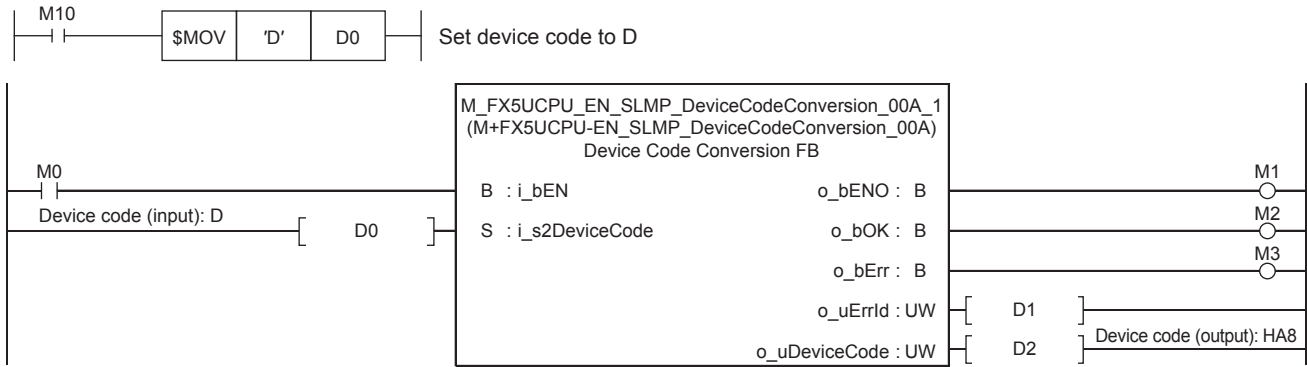
The own station IP address and SLMP communication settings are set using GX Works3. Refer to  MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (Ethernet Communication) for details on the setting methods.

## Program

The device read out from the target device is converted into a binary code. After the conversion, the data from the device specified by the target device is read out with M+FX5UCPU-EN\_DeviceRead\_IP (Reading of SLMP compatible device).

- Convert the device code to the binary code.

In M+FX5UCPU-EN\_SLMP\_DeviceRead\_IP (Reading of SLMP compatible device), the device to be read is specified with a binary code. Therefore, the device to read is converted into a binary code with M+FX5UCPU-EN\_SLMP\_DeviceCodeConversion (Reading of SLMP communication FB device code). In this example, the data is read from D100 of the target device, so the device code "D" is converted into a binary code. Refer to [Page 61 M+FX5UCPU-EN\\_SLMP\\_DeviceCodeConversion \(Device code reading of SLMP communication FB\)](#) for details on FB.

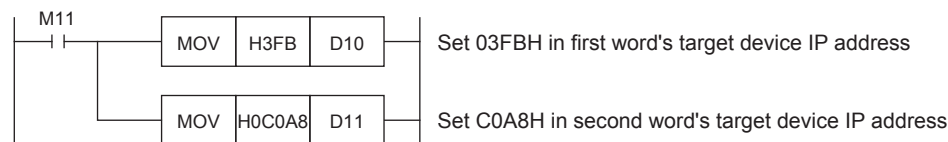
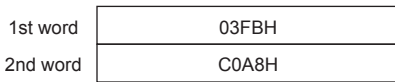


- Setting the IP address of the target device

Set the IP address of the target device to 192.168.3.251. Specify the third and fourth octets to the 1st word, and first and second octets to the 2nd word. The value must be converted from decimal to hexadecimal.

Item	Decimal	Hexadecimal
First octet (2nd word)	192	C0
Second octet (2nd word)	168	A8
Third octet (1st word)	3	03
Fourth octet (1st word)	251	FB

Set as shown below for this usage example.



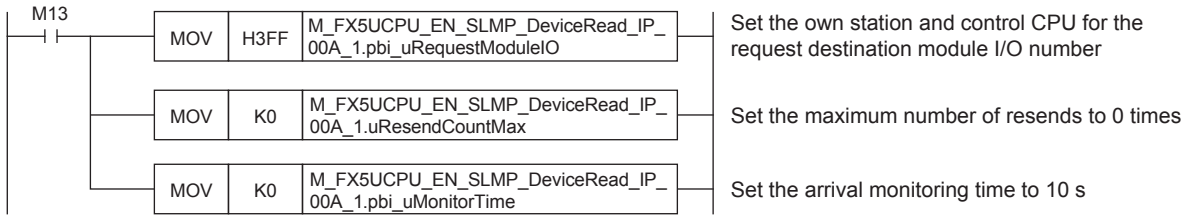
- Setting the head device number

Set the head device number of the device to read in D12.



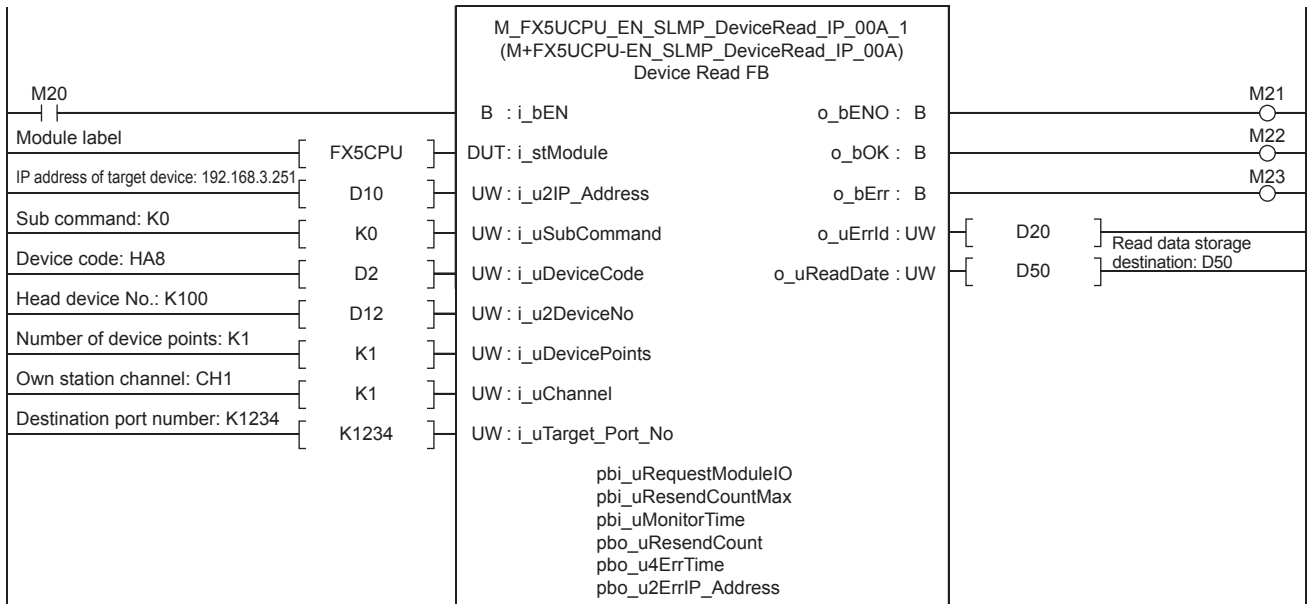
• Setting the operation parameter

Set the operation parameter used for M+FX5UCPU-EN\_SLMP\_DeviceRead\_IP (Reading of SLMP compatible device) FB.



• Setting and executing reading of SLMP compatible device

The value from target device D100 is read using M+FX5UCPU-EN\_SLMP\_DeviceRead\_IP (Reading of SLMP compatible device) FB. The read value is stored in device D50 of the own station.






## 6.2 M+FX5UCPU-EN\_SLMP\_DeviceWrite\_IP (Writing to SLMP compatible device)

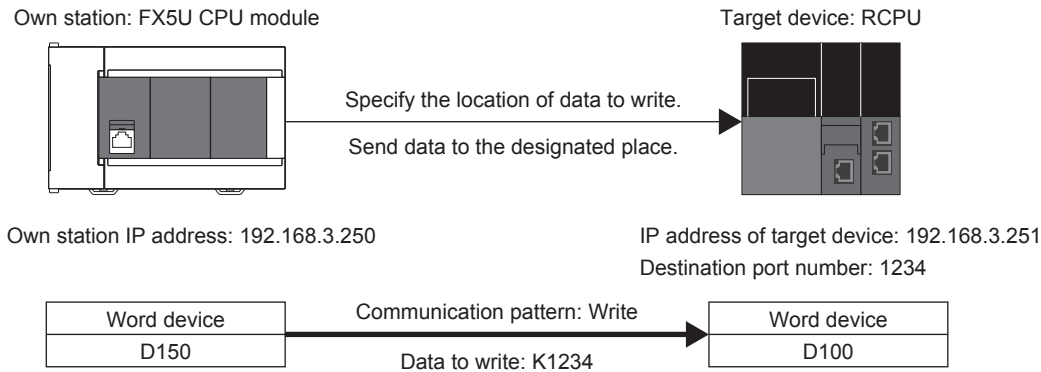
The data is written to the device specified by the target device using M+FX5UCPU-EN\_DeviceWrite\_IP (Writing to SLMP compatible device).

### System configuration

Refer to  Page 14 System Configuration.

### Outline of example of program


The value stored in device D150 of the own device is written to device D100 of the target device.



### Preliminary setting

No preliminary settings are required to use this FB.


### Parameter setting

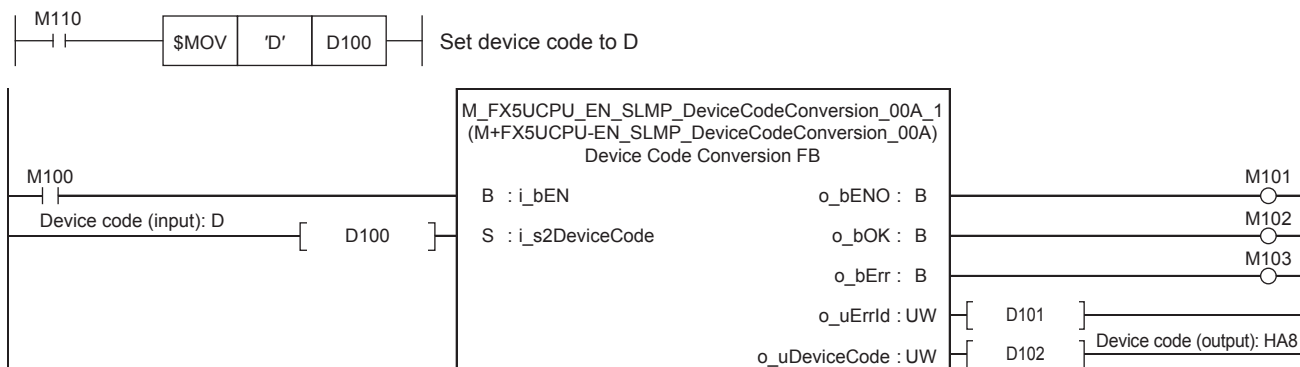
The own station IP address and SLMP communication settings are set using GX Works3. Refer to  MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (Ethernet Communication) for details on the setting methods.

## Program

The device written to the target device is converted into a binary code. After the conversion, the data from the device specified by the target device is written in with M+FX5UCPU-EN\_DeviceWrite\_IP (Writing to SLMP compatible device).

- Convert the device code to the binary code.

With M+FX5UCPU-EN\_DeviceWrite\_IP (Writing to SLMP compatible device), the device to write is designated with a binary code. Therefore, the device to write is converted into binary code with M+FX5UCPU-EN\_SLMP\_DeviceCodeConversion (Reading of SLMP communication FB device code). In this example, the data is written into D100 of the target device, so the device code "D" is converted into binary code. Refer to  Page 61 M+FX5UCPU-EN\_SLMP\_DeviceCodeConversion (Device code reading of SLMP communication FB) for details on FB.

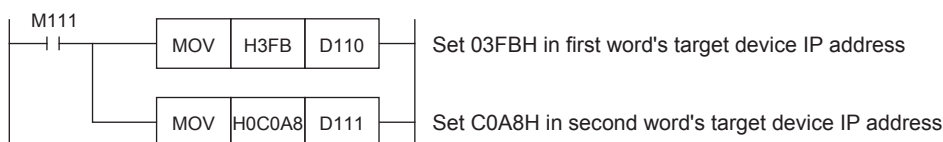
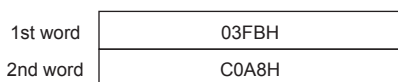


- Setting the IP address of the target device

Set the IP address of the target device to 192.168.3.251. Specify the third and fourth octets to the 1st word, and first and second octets to the 2nd word. The value must be converted from decimal to hexadecimal.

Item	Decimal	Hexadecimal
First octet (2nd word)	192	C0
Second octet (2nd word)	168	A8
Third octet (1st word)	3	03
Fourth octet (1st word)	251	FB

Set as shown below for this usage example.



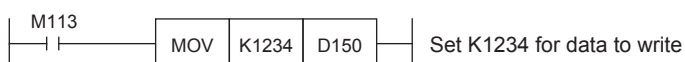
- Setting the head device number

Set the head device number of the device to be written to D112.



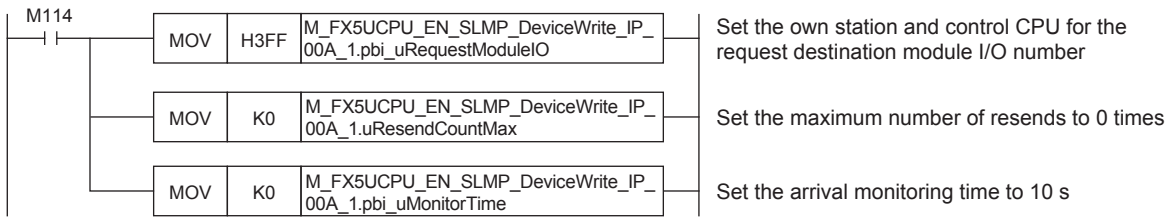
- Setting the write data storage destination

Set the data K1234 to be written to D150.



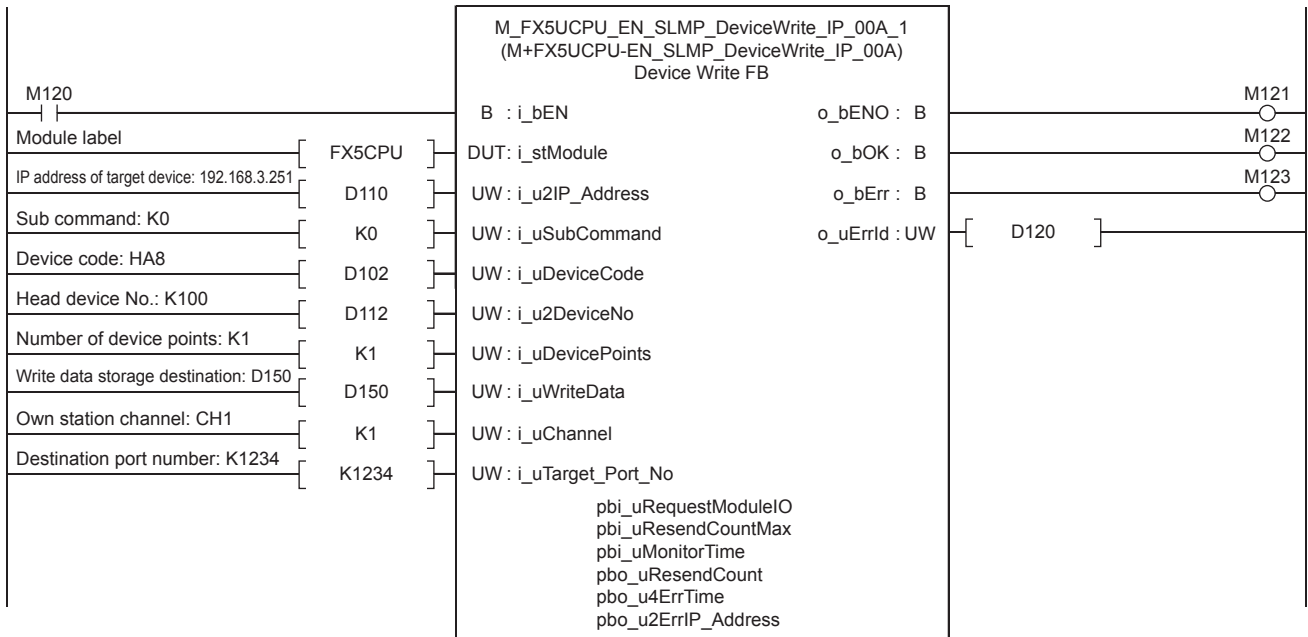
- Setting the operation parameter

Set the operation parameter to use in M+FX5UCPU-EN\_DeviceWrite\_IP (Writing to SLMP compatible device) FB.



- Setting and executing writing to SLMP compatible device


The value stored in the own device D150 is written into the set target device D100 using M+FX5UCPU-EN\_DeviceWrite\_IP (Writing to SLMP compatible device) FB.



## 6.3 M+FX5UCPU-EN\_SLMP\_DeviceRead\_Active (Reading of SLMP compatible device with Active connection)

The data in the device specified by the target device is read using M+FX5UCPU-EN\_DeviceRead\_Active (Reading of SLMP compatible device with Active connection).

### System configuration

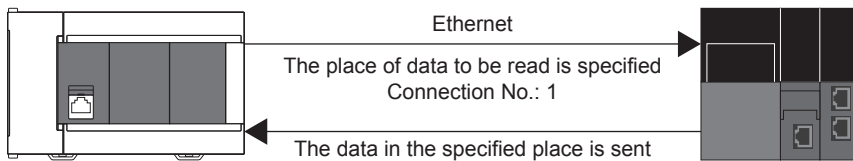
Refer to  Page 14 System Configuration.

### Outline of example of program

The value stored in the target device D100 is read to the own device D250 with an Active connection.

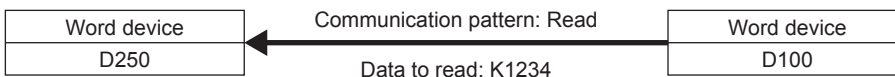
Own station: FX5U CPU module

Target device: RCPU



Own node port number: 1234

Destination port number: 1235



### Preliminary setting

Set K1234 in device D100 of the target device.

### Parameter setting

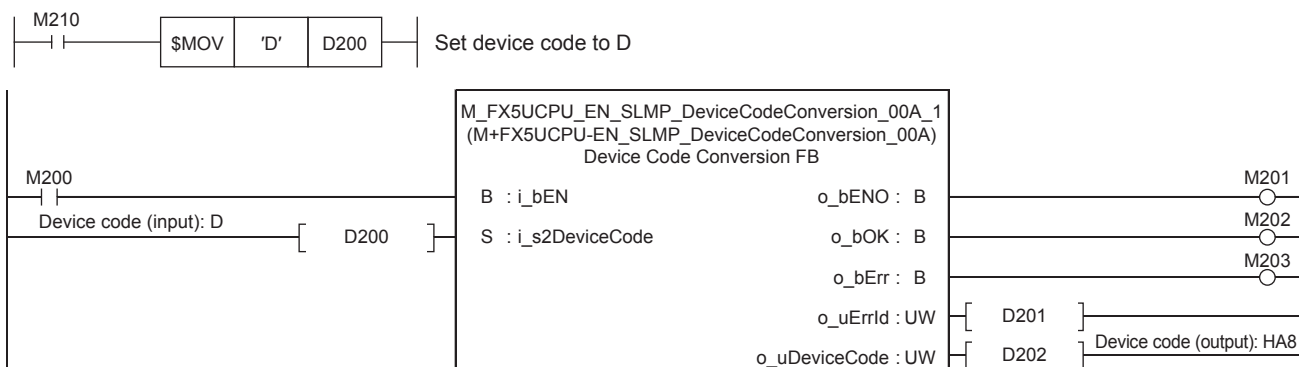
No parameter setting is required to use this FB.

## Program

The device to be read in the target device is converted into a binary code. After the conversion, the data from the device specified by the target device is read with M+FX5UCPU-EN\_DeviceRead\_Active (Reading of SLMP compatible device with Active connection).

- Convert the device code to the binary code.

With M+FX5UCPU-EN\_DeviceRead\_Active (Reading of SLMP compatible device with Active connection), the device to be read is specified with a binary code. Therefore, the device to read is converted into a binary code with M+FX5UCPU-EN\_SLMP\_DeviceCodeConversion (Reading of SLMP communication FB device code). In this usage example, D100 of the target device is read so the device code "D" is converted into a binary code. Refer to [Page 61 M+FX5UCPU-EN\\_SLMP\\_DeviceCodeConversion \(Device code reading of SLMP communication FB\)](#) for details on FB.



- Setting the head device number

Set the head device number of the device to read in D212.



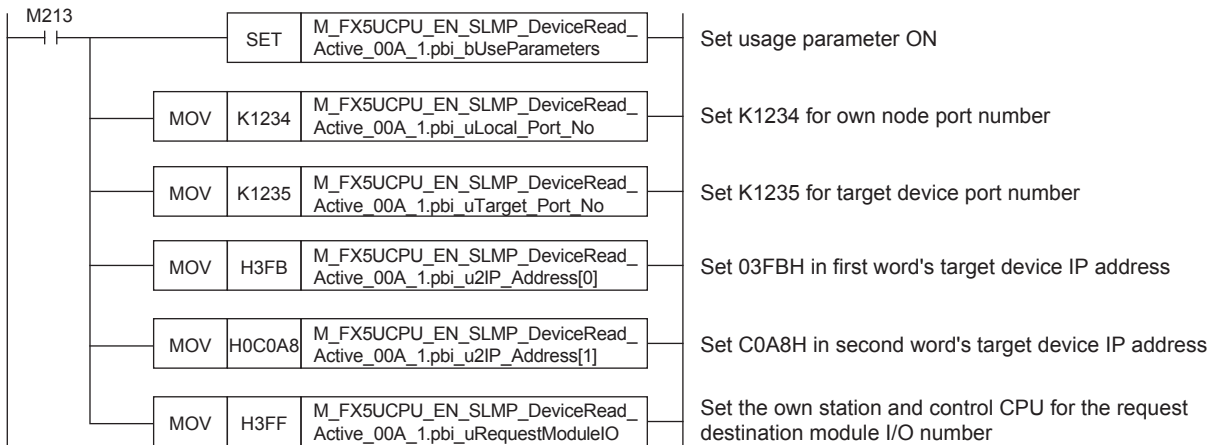
- Setting the operation parameter

In this usage example, the connection is opened with the operation parameter settings. Therefore, pbi\_bUseParameters (Usage parameters) is set ON for this. When OFF, the opening process settings are completed with GX Works3. Refer to [MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual \(Ethernet Communication\)](#) for details on the settings. Set pbi\_u2IP\_Address (Target device IP address) to 192.168.3.251. Specify the third and fourth octets to the 1st word, and first and second octets to the 2nd word. The value must be converted from decimal to hexadecimal.

Item	Decimal	Hexadecimal
First octet (2nd word)	192	C0
Second octet (2nd word)	168	A8
Third octet (1st word)	3	03
Fourth octet (1st word)	251	FB

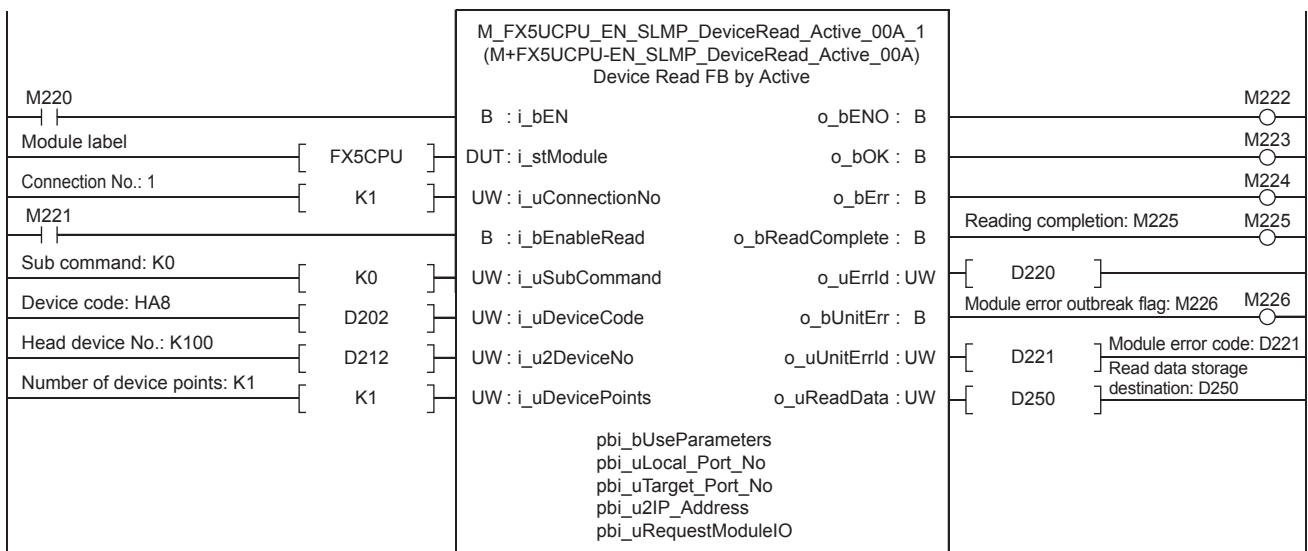
Set as shown below for this usage example.

1st word	03FBH
2nd word	C0A8H



• Setting and executing reading of SLMP compatible device with Active connection


The Active open process is executed when i\_bEN (Execution command) is turned ON by the M+FX5UCPU-EN\_DeviceRead\_Active (Reading of SLMP compatible device with Active connection) FB. o\_bOK (Normal completion) turns ON when the Active open process is completed. After o\_bOK (Normal completion) turns ON, the value is read from D100 of the set target device when i\_bEnableRead (Reading execution) turns ON. The read value is stored in D250 of the own device.



# 6.4 M+FX5UCPU-EN\_SLMP\_DeviceWrite\_Active (Writing to SLMP target device with Active connection)

The data is written to the device specified with the target device using M+FX5UCPU-EN\_DeviceWrite\_Active (Writing to SLMP target device with Active connection).

## System configuration

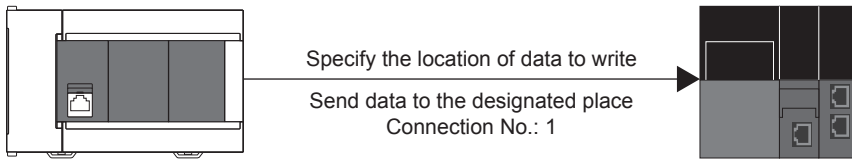
Refer to  Page 14 System Configuration.

## Outline of example of program

The value stored in D350 of the own device is written to device D100 of the target device with an Active connection.

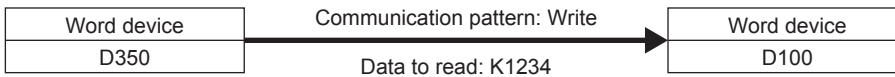
Own station: FX5U CPU module

Target device: RCP



Own node port number: 1234

Destination port number: 1235



## Preliminary setting

No preliminary settings are required to use this FB.

## Parameter setting

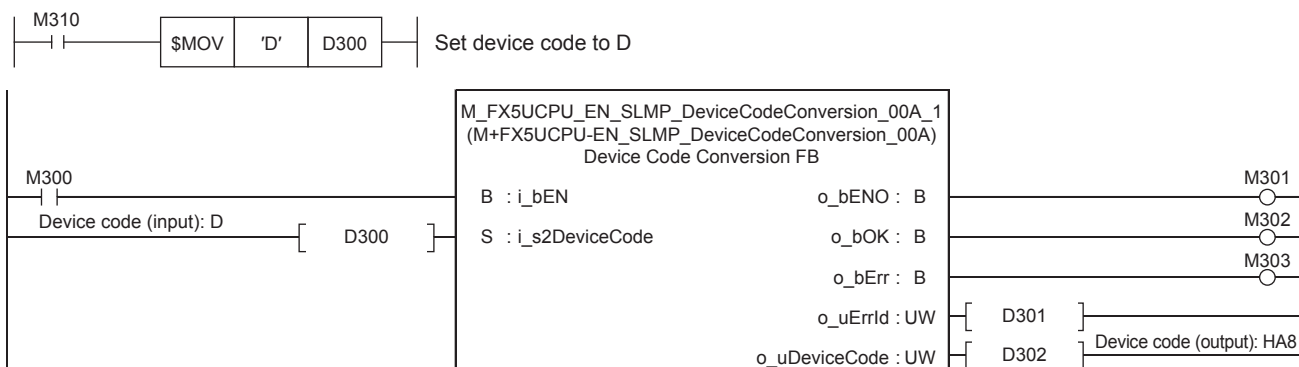
No parameter setting is required to use this FB.

## Program

The device written to the target device is converted into a binary code. After the conversion, the data from the device specified by the target device is written with M+FX5UCPU-EN\_DeviceWrite\_Active (Writing to SLMP target device with Active connection).

- Convert the device code to the binary code.

With M+FX5UCPU-EN\_DeviceWrite\_Active (Writing to SLMP target device with Active connection), the device to be written is specified with a binary code. Therefore, the device to write is converted into binary code with M+FX5UCPU-EN\_SLMP\_DeviceCodeConversion (Reading of SLMP communication FB device code). In this example, the data is written into D100 of the target device, so the device code "D" is converted into binary code. Refer to [Page 61 M+FX5UCPU-EN\\_SLMP\\_DeviceCodeConversion \(Device code reading of SLMP communication FB\)](#) for details on FB.



- Setting the head device number

Set the head device number of the device to be written to D312.



- Setting the write data storage destination

Set the data K1234 to be written to D350.



- Setting the operation parameter

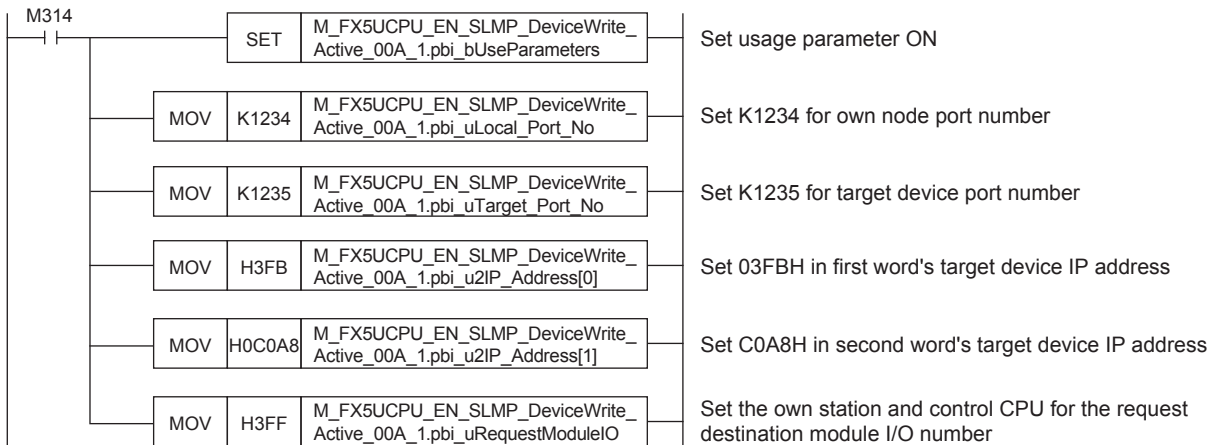
In this usage example, the connection is opened with the operation parameter settings. Therefore, pbi\_bUseParameters (Usage parameters) is set ON for this. When OFF, the opening process settings are completed with GX Works3. Refer to [MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual \(Ethernet Communication\)](#) for details on the settings. Set pbi\_u2IP\_Address (Target device IP address) to 192.168.3.251. Specify the third and fourth octets to the 1st word, and first and second octets to the 2nd word. The value must be converted from decimal to hexadecimal.

Item	Decimal	Hexadecimal
First octet (2nd word)	192	C0
Second octet (2nd word)	168	A8
Third octet (1st word)	3	03
Fourth octet (1st word)	251	FB



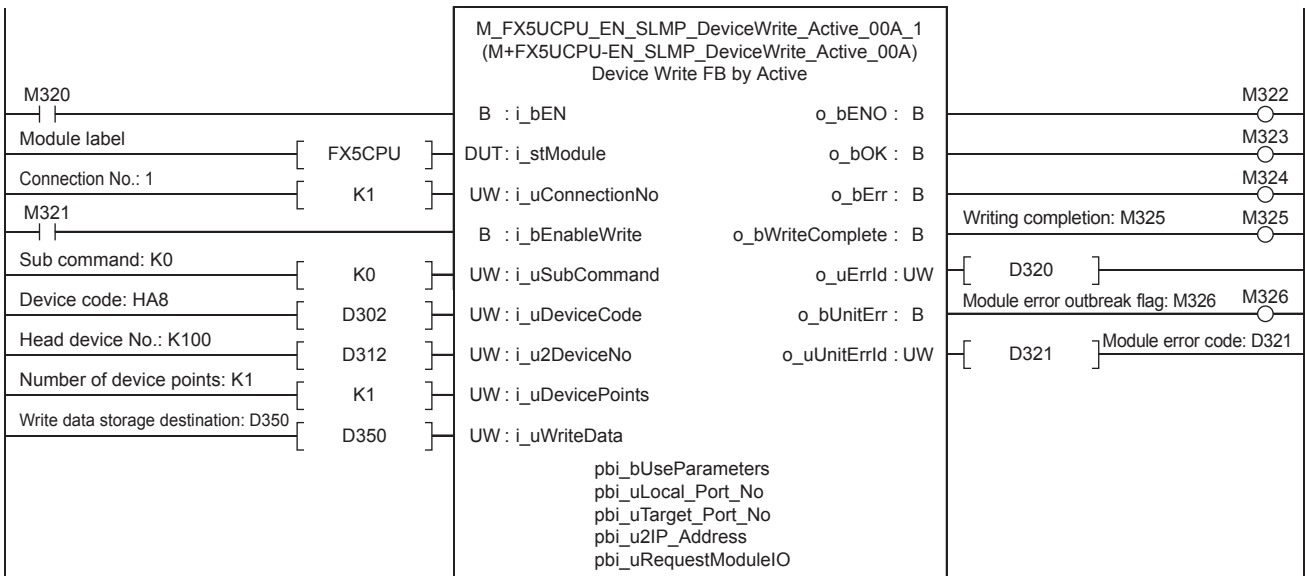
Set as shown below for this usage example.

1st word	03FBH
2nd word	C0A8H



• Setting and executing writing to SLMP compatible device with Active connection

The Active open process is executed when i\_bEN (Execution command) is turned ON by the M+FX5UCPU-EN\_DeviceWrite\_Active (Writing to SLMP compatible device with Active connection) FB. o\_bOK (Normal completion) turns ON when the Active open process is completed. After o\_bOK (Normal completion) turns ON, the value stored in D350 of the own device is written to D100 of the set target device when i\_bEnableWrite (Writing execution) is turned ON.



## 6.5 M+FX5CCLIEF\_DeviceRead (Reading of another station device)

The data of the specified device in the target station is read using M+FX5CCLIEF\_DeviceRead (Reading of another station device).

### System configuration

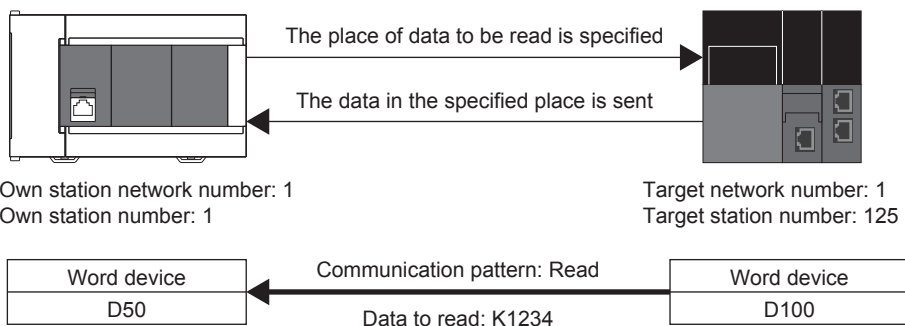
Refer to  Page 14 System Configuration.

### Outline of example of program

The value stored in device D100 of the target station is read to device D50 in the own station.

Own station: FX5U CPU module

Target station: RCP




### Preliminary setting

Set K1234 in device D100 of the target device.



### Parameter setting

Set the own station network number and station number.

- Network number setting

Set the own station network number to 1. The network number is set with GX Works3. Refer to  MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (CC-Link IE) for details on the setting methods.

- Station number setting

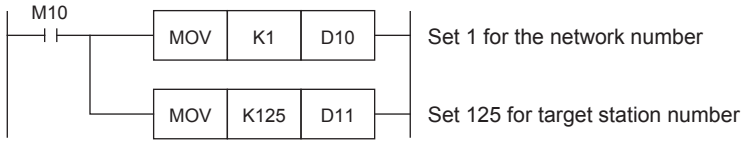
The own station number is set with GX Works3 or with M+FX5CCLIEF\_StationNoSet (Own station number setting). Refer to  MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (CC-Link IE) for details on setting with GX Works3. Refer to  Page 144 M+FX5CCLIEF\_StationNoSet (Own station number setting) for details on setting with M+FX5CCLIEF\_StationNoSet (Own station number setting).

## Program

The data is read from the network number and station number of the target station with M+FX5CCLIEF\_DeviceRead (Reading of another station device).

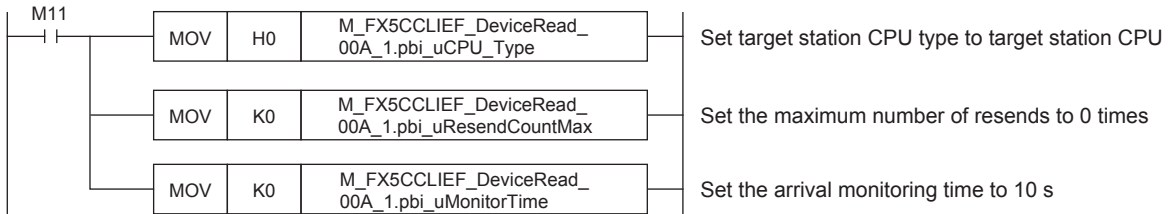
- Setting the network number and station number

Set the network number and station number of the target station for reading the value.



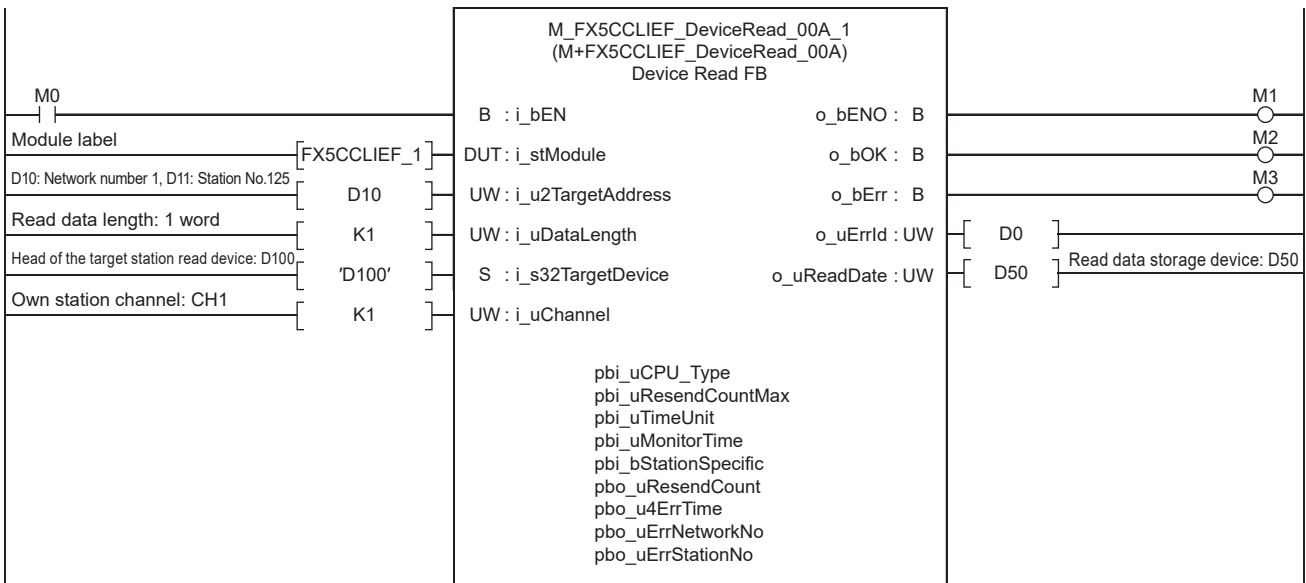
- Setting the operation parameter

Set the operation parameter used for M+FX5CCLIEF\_DeviceRead (Reading of another station device) FB.



- Setting and executing reading of another station device


The value is read from device D100 of the set target station using M+FX5CCLIEF\_DeviceRead (Reading of another station device) FB. The read value is stored in the own station's device D50.



## 6.6 M+FX5CCLIEF\_DeviceWrite (Writing to another station device)

Data is written to the designated device of the target station using M+FX5CCLIEF\_DeviceWrite (Writing to another station device).

### System configuration

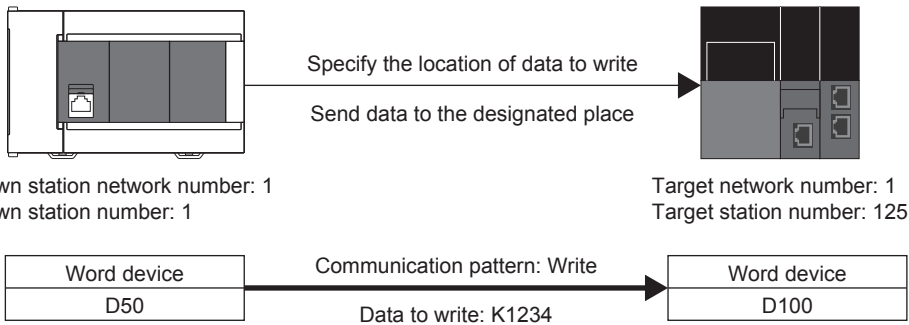
Refer to  Page 14 System Configuration.

### Outline of example of program

The value stored in device D50 of the own station is written to D100 of the target station.

Own station: FX5U CPU module

Target station: RCPU




### Preliminary setting

No preliminary settings are required to use this FB.



### Parameter setting

Set the own station network number and station number.

- Network number setting

Set the own station network number to 1. The network number is set with GX Works3. Refer to  MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (CC-Link IE) for details on the setting methods.

- Station number setting

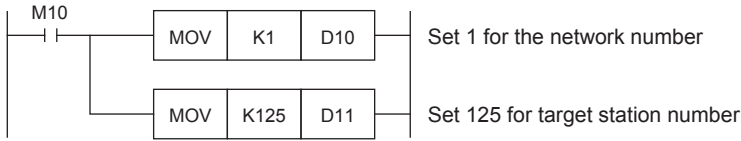
The own station number is set with GX Works3 or with M+FX5CCLIEF\_StationNoSet (Own station number setting). Refer to  MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (CC-Link IE) for details on setting with GX Works3. Refer to  Page 144 M+FX5CCLIEF\_StationNoSet (Own station number setting) for details on setting with M+FX5CCLIEF\_StationNoSet (Own station number setting).

## Program

Data is written from the target station's network number and station number using M+FX5CCLIEF\_DeviceWrite (Writing to another station device).

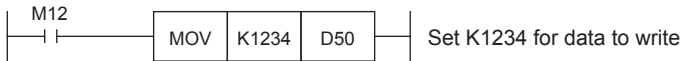
- Setting the network number and station number

Set the network number and station number of the target station in which the value is to be written.



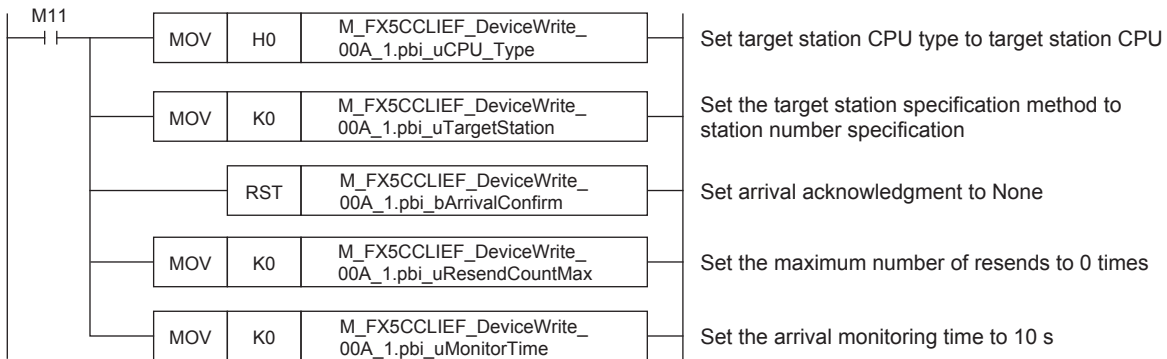
- Setting the write data storage device

Set the data K1234 to be written to D50.



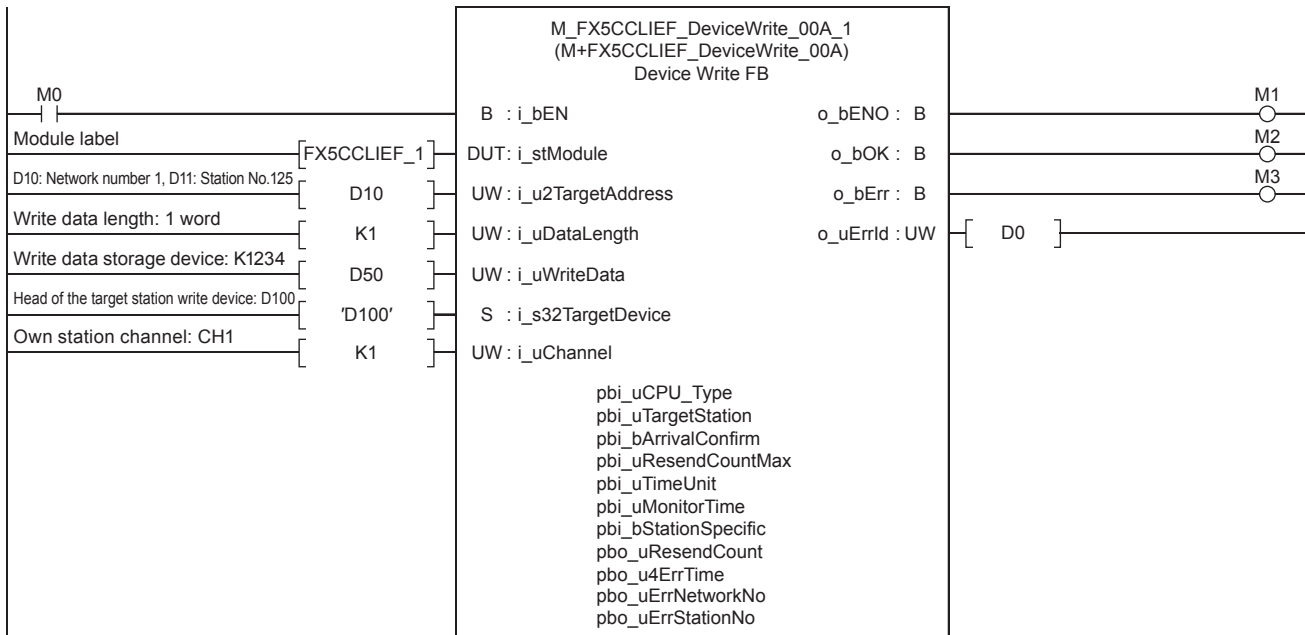
- Setting the operation parameter

Set the operation parameter used for M+FX5CCLIEF\_DeviceWrite (Writing to another station device).



- Setting and executing writing to another station device

The value stored in the own station device D50 is written to device D100 of the set target station using the M+FX5CCLIEF\_DeviceWrite (Writing to another station device) FB.




## 6.7 M+FX5CCLGNMS\_DeviceRead (Reading of another station device)

The data of the specified device in the target station is read using M+FX5CCLGNMS\_DeviceRead (Reading of another station device). There are two methods of reading. The methods for when the target station address specification method is OFF and when the target station address specification method is ON are given here.

### When the target station address specification method is OFF

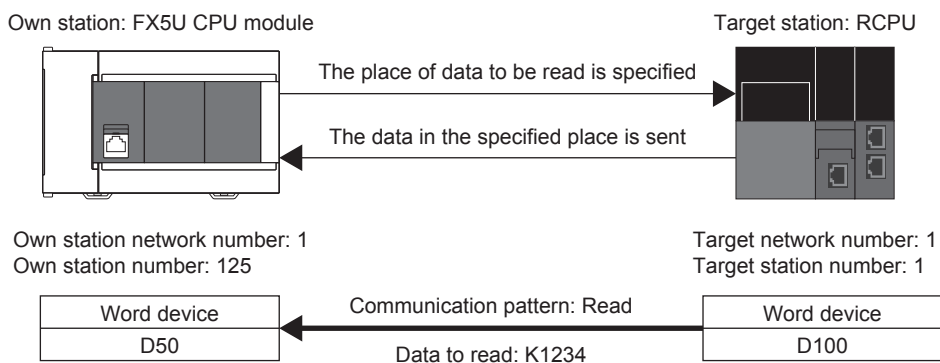
#### System configuration

Refer to  Page 14 System Configuration.

#### Outline of example of program

The value stored in device D100 of the target station is read to device D50 in the own station.

The target station is specified with the network number and station number.




#### Preliminary setting

Set K1234 in device D100 of the target device.



#### Parameter setting

Set the own station network number and station number.

- Network number setting

Set the own station network number to 1. The network number is set with GX Works3. Refer to  MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (CC-Link IE TSN) for details on the setting method.

- Station number setting

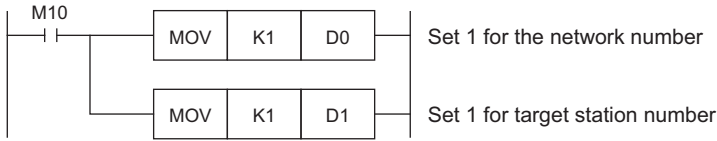
The own station number is set with GX Works3 or M+FX5CCLGNMS\_SetAddress (Station number/IP address setting). Refer to the  MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (CC-Link IE TSN) for details on setting with GX Works3. Refer to  Page 113 M+FX5CCLGNMS\_SetAddress (Own station number/IP address setting) for details on setting with M+FX5CCLGNMS\_SetAddress (Station number/IP address setting).

## Program

The data is read from the network number and station number of the target station with M+FX5CCLGNMS\_DeviceRead (Reading of another station device).

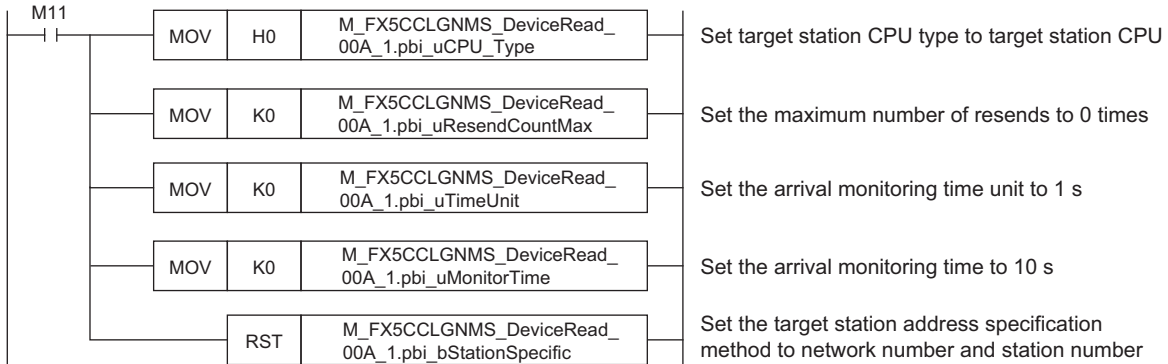
- Setting the network number and target station number

Set the network number and station number of the target station for reading the value.



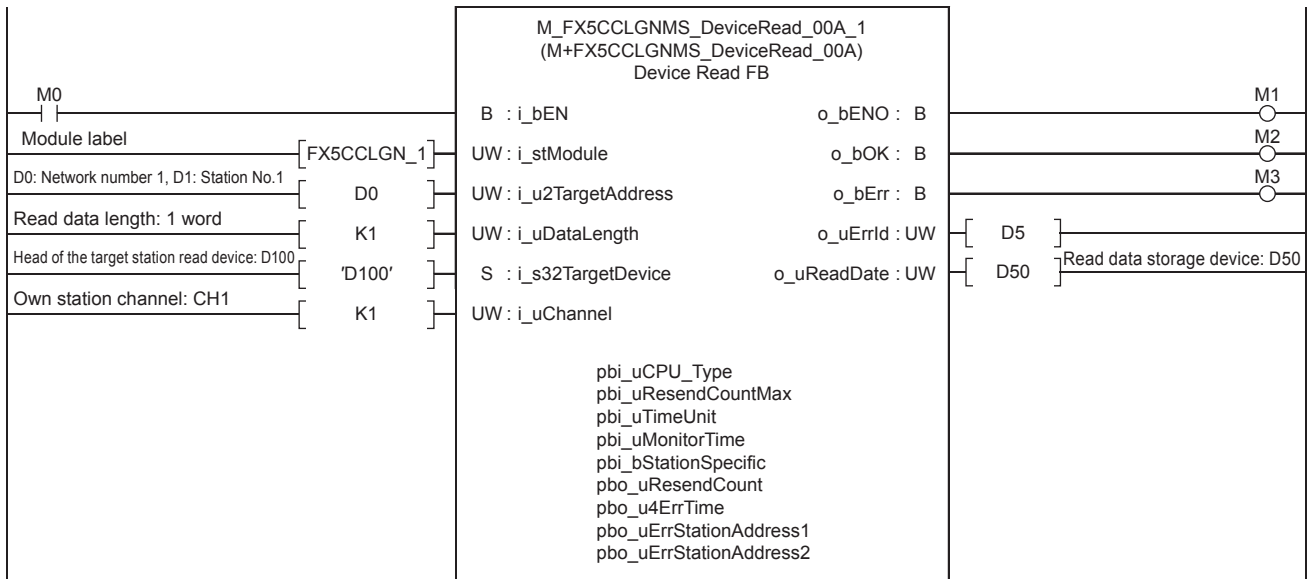
- Setting the operation parameter

Set the operation parameter used for M+FX5CCLGNMS\_DeviceRead (Reading of another station device) FB.




- Setting and executing reading of another station device

The value is read from device D100 of the set target station using M+FX5CCLGNMS\_DeviceRead (Reading of another station device) FB. The read value is stored in the own station's device D50.



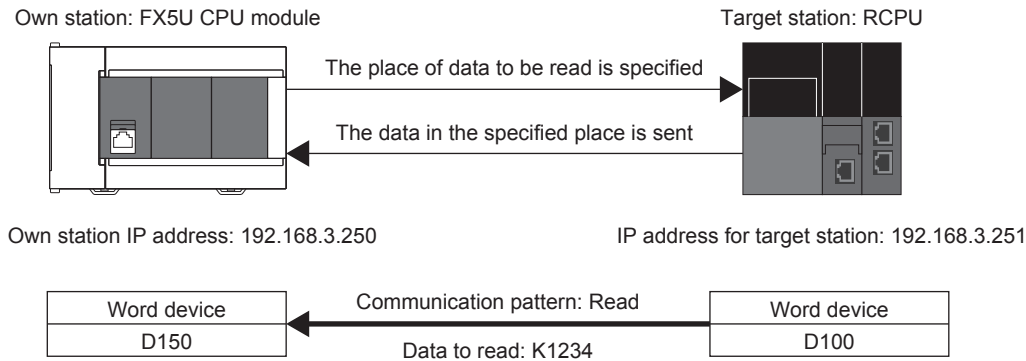
# When the target station address specification method is ON

## System configuration

Refer to  Page 14 System Configuration.

## Outline of example of program

The value stored in device D100 of the target station is read to device D150 in the own station.  
The target station is specified with the IP address.




## Preliminary setting

Set K1234 in device D100 of the target device.


## Parameter setting


The own station network number and IP address are set.

- Network number setting

Set the own station network number to 1. The network number is set with GX Works3. Refer to  MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (CC-Link IE TSN) for details on the setting method.

- Setting the IP address

Set the own station IP address to 192.168.3.250. The own station IP address is set with GX Works3 or M+FX5CCLGNMS\_SetAddress (Station number/IP address setting). Refer to the  MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (CC-Link IE TSN) for details on setting with GX Works3.

Refer to  Page 113 M+FX5CCLGNMS\_SetAddress (Own station number/IP address setting) for details on setting with M+FX5CCLGNMS\_SetAddress (Station number/IP address setting).



## Program

The data is read from the IP address of the target station using M+FX5CCLGNMS\_DeviceRead (Reading of another station device).

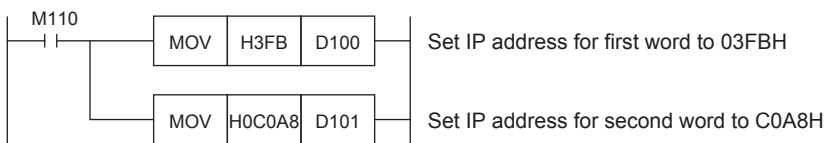
- Setting the target station IP address

Set the target station's IP address to 192.168.3.251. Specify the third and fourth octets to the 1st word, and first and second octets to the 2nd word. The value must be converted from decimal to hexadecimal.

Item	Decimal	Hexadecimal
First octet (2nd word)	192	C0
Second octet (2nd word)	168	A8
Third octet (1st word)	3	03
Fourth octet (1st word)	251	FB

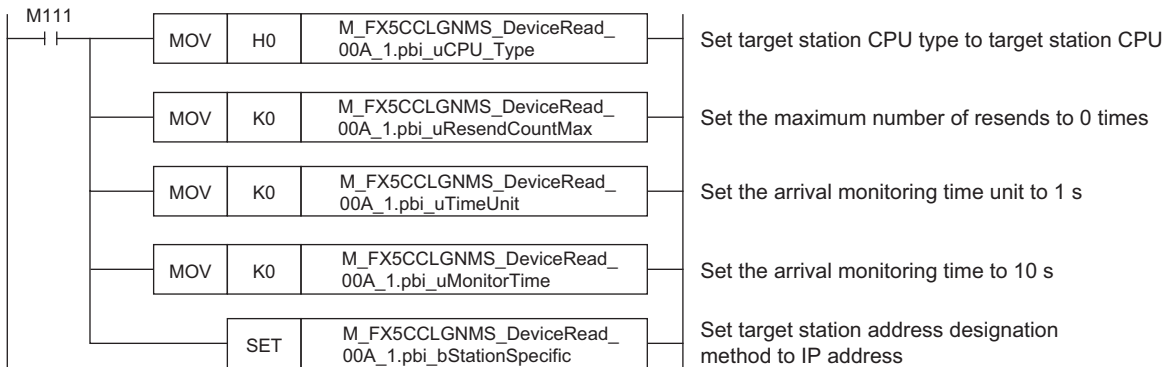
Set as shown below for this usage example.

1st word	03FBH
2nd word	C0A8H



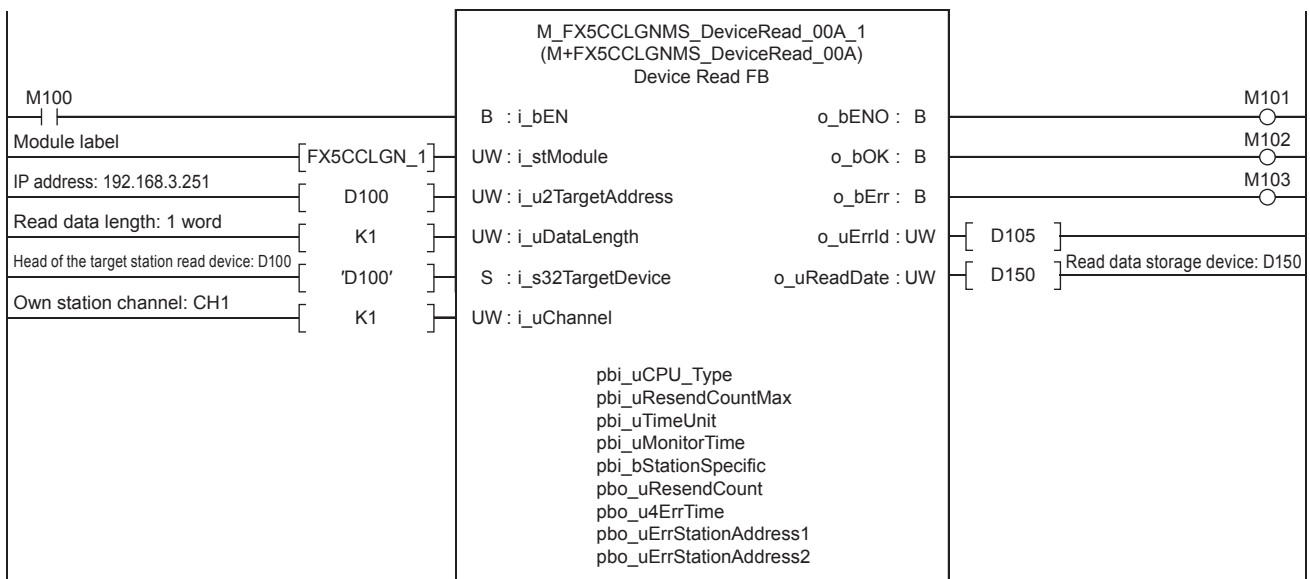
- Setting the operation parameter

Set the operation parameter used for M+FX5CCLGNMS\_DeviceRead (Reading of another station device) FB.



- Setting and executing reading of another station device

The value is read from device D100 of the set target station using M+FX5CCLGNMS\_DeviceRead (Reading of another station device) FB. The read value is stored in the own station's device D150.



## 6.8 M+FX5CCLGNMS\_DeviceWrite (Writing to another station device)

Data is written to the designated device of the target station using M+FX5CCLGNMS\_DeviceWrite (Writing to another station device). There are two methods of writing. The methods for when the target station address specification method is OFF and when the target station address specification method is ON are given here.

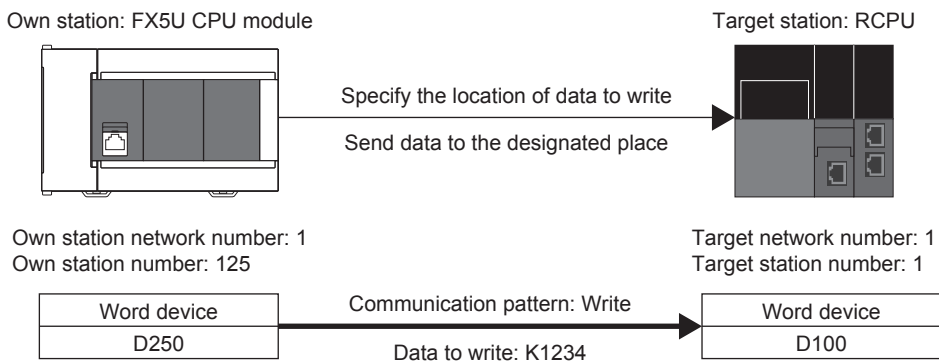
### When the target station address specification method is OFF

#### System configuration

Refer to  Page 14 System Configuration.

#### Outline of example of program

The value stored in the own station device D250 is written into device D100 of the target station.  
The target station is specified with the network number and station number.




#### Preliminary setting

No preliminary settings are required to use this FB.


#### Parameter setting


Set the own station network number and station number.

- Network number setting

Set the own station network number to 1. The network number is set with GX Works3. Refer to  MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (CC-Link IE TSN) for details on the setting method.

- Station number setting

The own station number is set with GX Works3 or M+FX5CCLGNMS\_SetAddress (Station number/IP address setting). Refer to the  MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (CC-Link IE TSN) for details on setting with GX Works3.

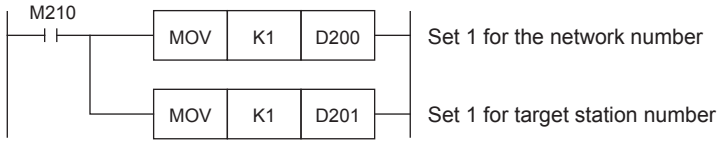
Refer to  Page 113 M+FX5CCLGNMS\_SetAddress (Own station number/IP address setting) for details on setting with M+FX5CCLGNMS\_SetAddress (Station number/IP address setting).

## Program

Data is written to the target station's network number and station number with M+FX5CCLGNMS\_DeviceWrite (Writing to another station device).

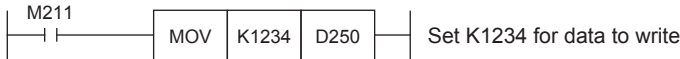
- Setting the network number and target station number

Set the network number and station number of the target station in which the value is to be written.



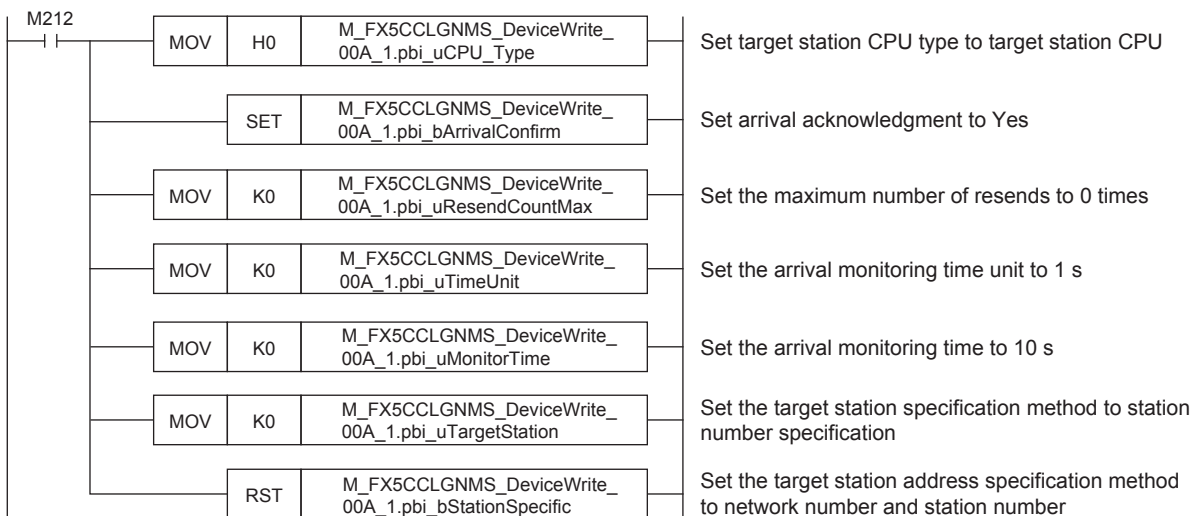
- Setting the write data storage device

Set the data K1234 to be written to D250.



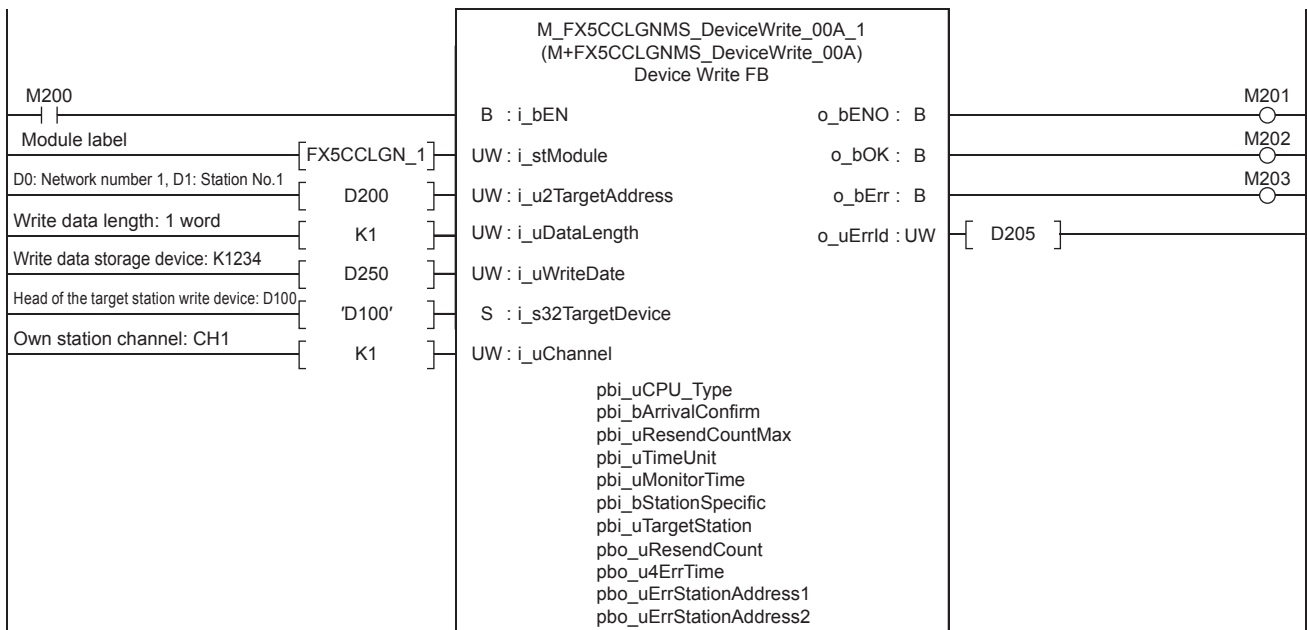
- Setting the operation parameter

Set the operation parameter used for M+FX5CCLGNMS\_DeviceWrite (Writing to another station device).




- Setting and executing writing to another station device

The value stored in the own station device D250 is written to device D100 of the set target station using the M+FX5CCLGNMS\_DeviceWrite (Writing to another station device) FB.



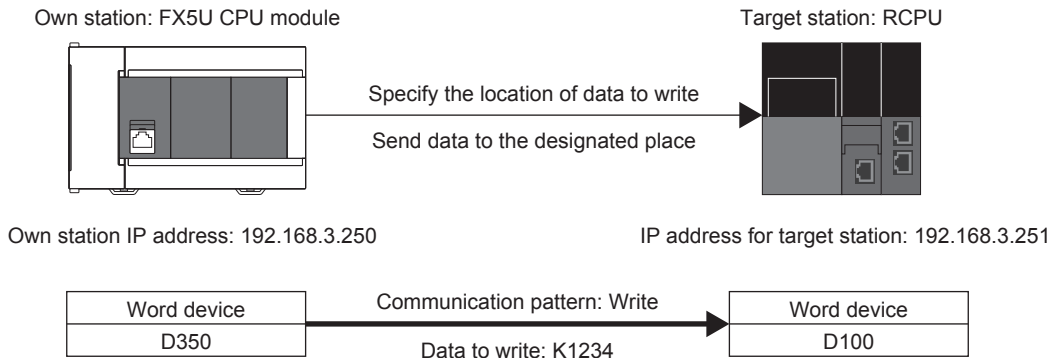
# When the target station address specification method is ON

## System configuration

Refer to  Page 14 System Configuration.

## Outline of example of program

The value stored in the own station device D350 is written into device D100 of the target station.  
The target station is specified with the IP address.




## Preliminary setting

No preliminary settings are required to use this FB.


## Parameter setting


The own station network number and IP address are set.

- Network number setting

Set the own station network number to 1. The network number is set with GX Works3. Refer to  MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (CC-Link IE TSN) for details on the setting method.

- Setting the IP address

Set the own station IP address to 192.168.3.250. The own station IP address is set with GX Works3 or M+FX5CCLGNMS\_SetAddress (Station number/IP address setting). Refer to the  MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (CC-Link IE TSN) for details on setting with GX Works3.

Refer to  Page 113 M+FX5CCLGNMS\_SetAddress (Own station number/IP address setting) for details on setting with M+FX5CCLGNMS\_SetAddress (Station number/IP address setting).

## Program

Data is written to the IP address of the target station with M+FX5CCLGNMS\_DeviceWrite (Writing to another station device).

- Setting the target station IP address

Set the target station's IP address to 192.168.3.251. Specify the third and fourth octets to the 1st word, and first and second octets to the 2nd word. The value must be converted from decimal to hexadecimal.

Item	Decimal	Hexadecimal
First octet (2nd word)	192	C0
Second octet (2nd word)	168	A8
Third octet (1st word)	3	03
Fourth octet (1st word)	251	FB



## 6.9 M+FX5CCLGNMS\_Send (Sending data to another station)

The data equal to the send data length is sent from the send data storage device to the target station using M+FX5CCLGNMS\_Send (Sending data to another station). There are two methods of sending. The methods for when the target station address specification method is OFF and when the target station address specification method is ON are given here.

### When the target station address specification method is OFF

#### System configuration

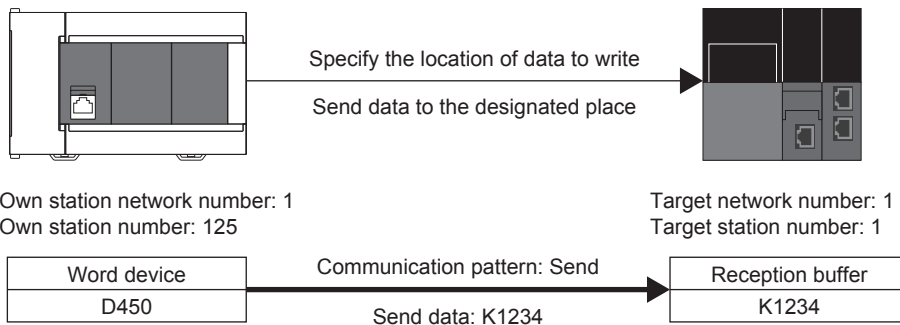
Refer to  Page 14 System Configuration.

#### Outline of example of program

The value stored in the own station's device D450 is sent to the reception buffer of the target station. The target station is specified with the network number and station number.

Own station: FX5U CPU module

Target station: RCP




#### Preliminary setting

No preliminary settings are required to use this FB.


#### Parameter setting


Set the own station network number and station number.

- Network number setting

Set the own station network number to 1. The network number is set with GX Works3. Refer to  MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (CC-Link IE TSN) for details on the setting method.

- Station number setting

The own station number is set with GX Works3 or M+FX5CCLGNMS\_SetAddress (Station number/IP address setting). Refer to the  MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (CC-Link IE TSN) for details on setting with GX Works3.

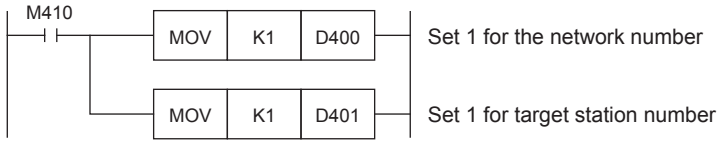
Refer to  Page 113 M+FX5CCLGNMS\_SetAddress (Own station number/IP address setting) for details on setting with M+FX5CCLGNMS\_SetAddress (Station number/IP address setting).

## Program

Data is sent to the target station's network number and station number with M+FX5CCLGNMS\_Send (Sending data to another station).

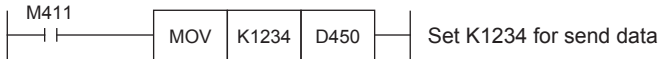
- Setting the network number and target station number

Set the network number and station number of the target station that is receiving the sent data.



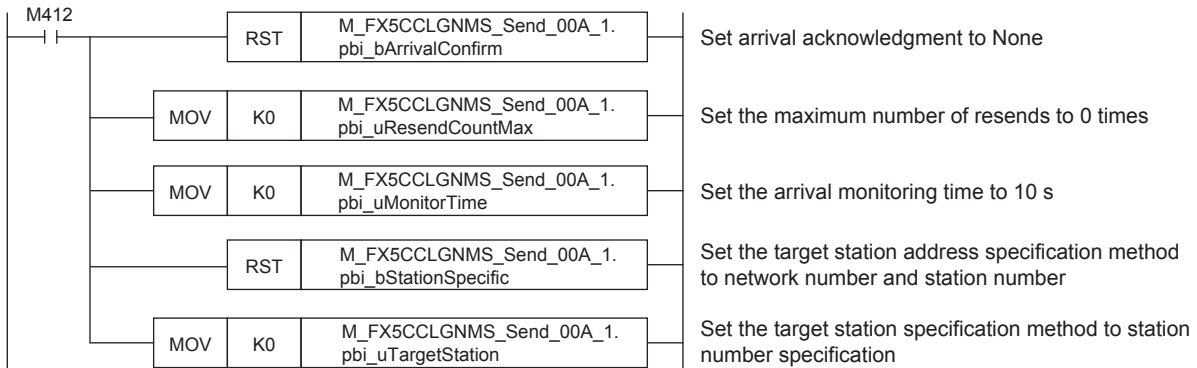
- Setting the send data storage device

In D450, set K1234 of the data to send to the target station.



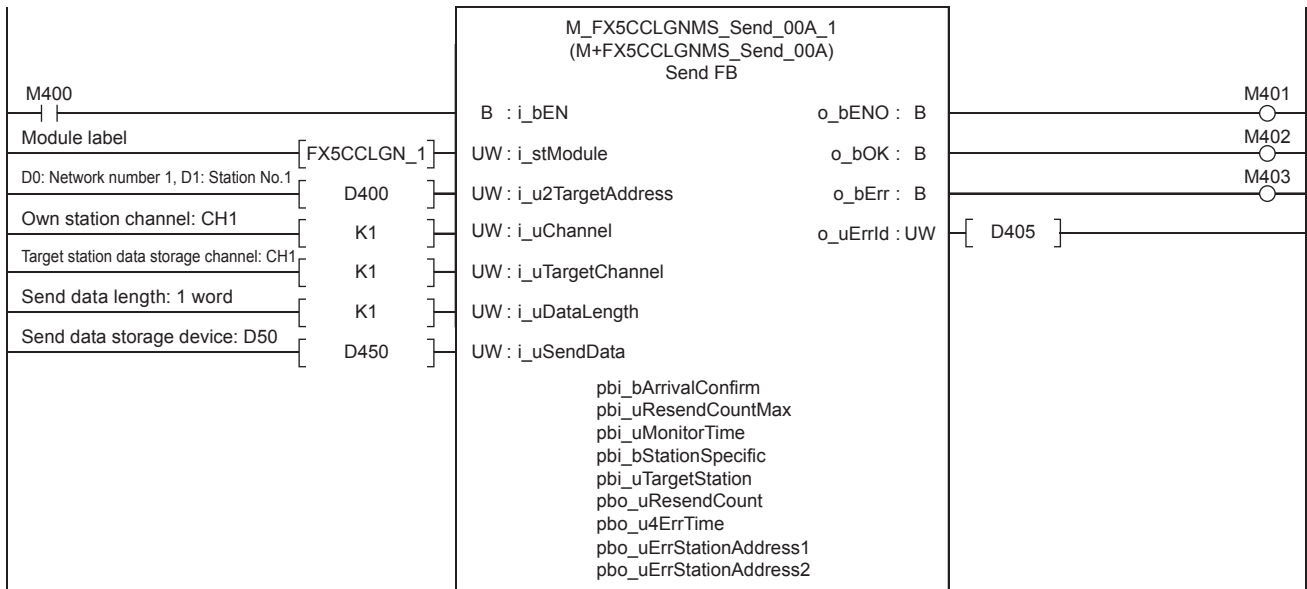
- Setting the operation parameter

Set the operation parameter used for M+FX5CCLGNMS\_Send (Sending data to another station) FB.



- Setting and executing sending data to another station

The value stored in the own station device D450 is sent to the channel of the set target station using the M+FX5CCLGNMS\_Send (Sending data to another station) FB.



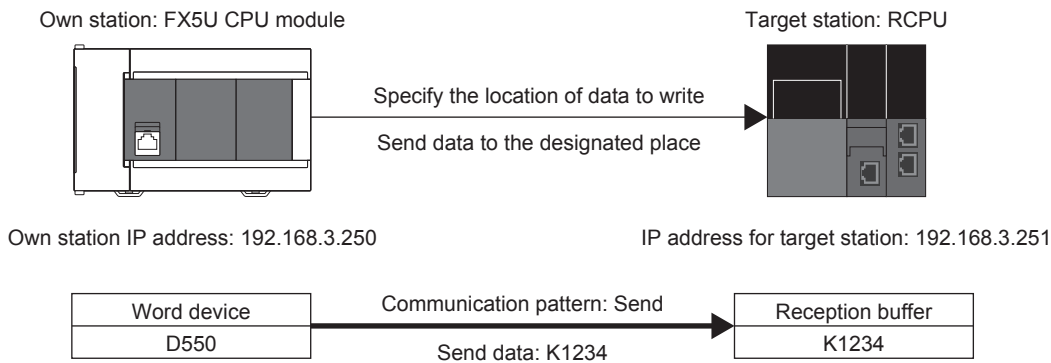
# When the target station address specification method is ON

## System configuration

Refer to Page 14 System Configuration.

## Outline of example of program

The value stored in the own station's device D550 is sent to the reception buffer of the target station.  
The target station is specified with the IP address.



## Preliminary setting

No preliminary settings are required to use this FB.

## Parameter setting

The own station network number and IP address are set.

- Network number setting

Set the own station network number to 1. The network number is set with GX Works3. Refer to MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (CC-Link IE TSN) for details on the setting method.

- Setting the IP address

Set the own station IP address to 192.168.3.250. The own station IP address is set with GX Works3 or M+FX5CCLGNMS\_SetAddress (Station number/IP address setting). Refer to the MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (CC-Link IE TSN) for details on setting with GX Works3.

Refer to Page 113 M+FX5CCLGNMS\_SetAddress (Own station number/IP address setting) for details on setting with M+FX5CCLGNMS\_SetAddress (Station number/IP address setting).

## Program

Data is sent to the IP address of the target station with M+FX5CCLGNMS\_Send (Sending data to another station).

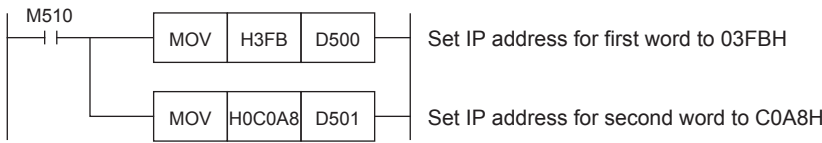
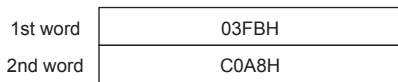
- Setting the target station IP address

Set the target station's IP address to 192.168.3.251. Specify the third and fourth octets to the 1st word, and first and second octets to the 2nd word. The value must be converted from decimal to hexadecimal.

Item	Decimal	Hexadecimal
First octet (2nd word)	192	C0
Second octet (2nd word)	168	A8
Third octet (1st word)	3	03
Fourth octet (1st word)	251	FB

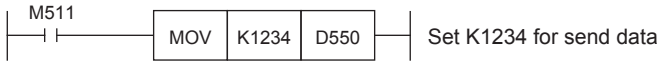


Set as shown below for this usage example.



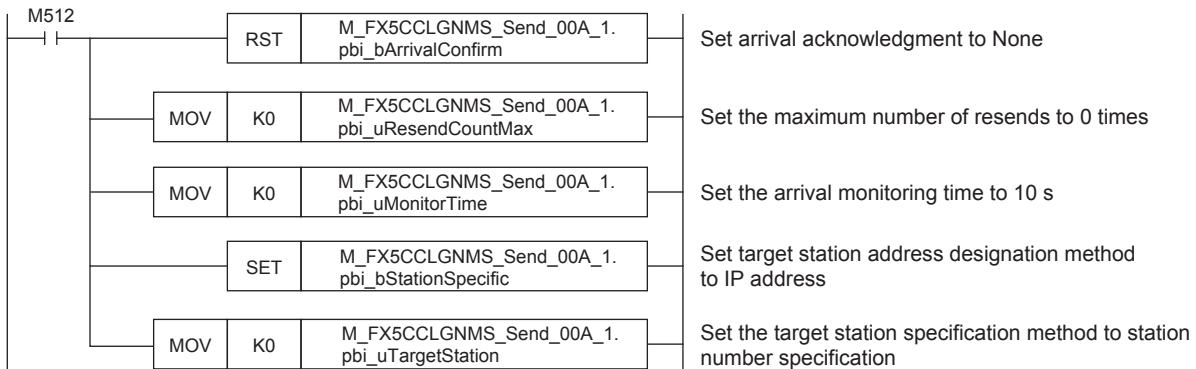
• Setting the send data storage device

In D550, set K1234 of the data to send to the target station.



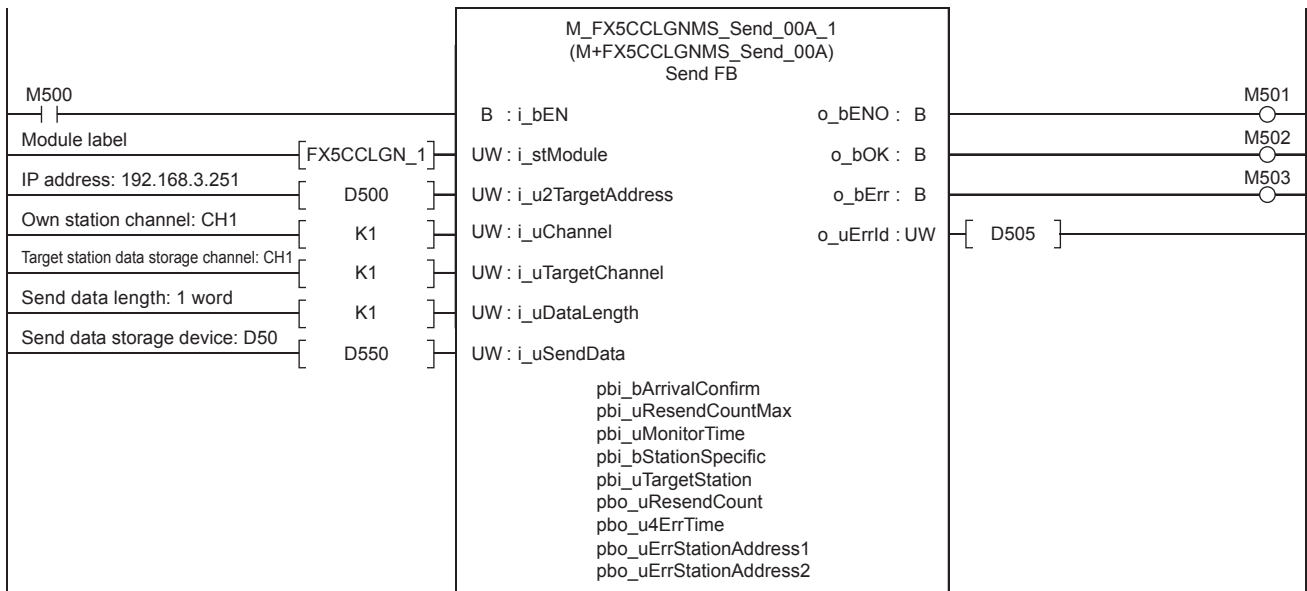
• Setting the operation parameter

Set the operation parameter used for M+FX5CCLGNMS\_Send (Sending data to another station) FB.



• Setting and executing sending data to another station

The value stored in the own station device D550 is sent to the channel of the set target station using the M+FX5CCLGNMS\_Send (Sending data to another station) FB.



# 6.10 M+FX5CCLGNMS\_SetAddress (Station number/IP address setting)

Set the station number and IP address of the own station using M+FX5CCLGNMS\_SetAddress (Station number/IP address setting).

## System configuration

Refer to Page 14 System Configuration.

## Outline of example of program

The own station's station number and IP address are set with M+FX5CCLGNMS\_SetAddress (Station number/IP address setting). Set the following details.

- Station number: 0
- IP address: 192.168.3.250

## Preliminary setting

No preliminary settings are required to use this FB.

## Parameter setting

The module parameter "Parameter Setting Method" must be set to "Set with Program" with GX Works3. Refer to MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (CC-Link IE TSN) for details on the setting method.

## Program

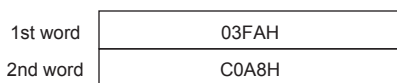
The own station's station number and IP address are set with M+FX5CCLGNMS\_SetAddress (Station number/IP address setting).

- Setting the IP address

Set the own station IP address to 192.168.3.250. Specify the third and fourth octets to the 1st word, and first and second octets to the 2nd word. The value must be converted from decimal to hexadecimal.

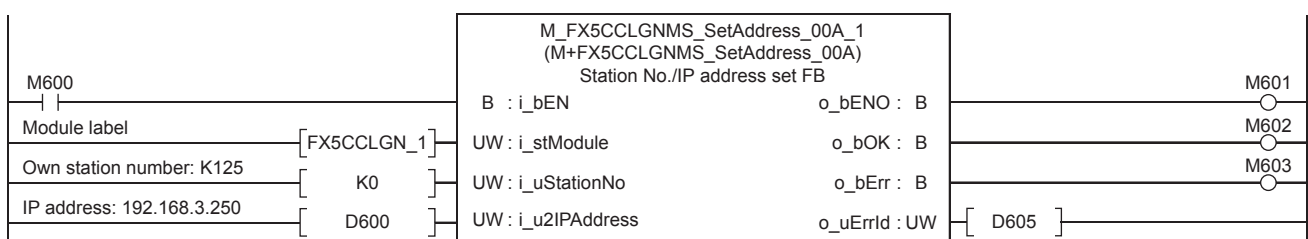
Item	Decimal	Hexadecimal
First octet (2nd word)	192	C0
Second octet (2nd word)	168	A8
Third octet (1st word)	3	03
Fourth octet (1st word)	250	FA

Set as shown below for this usage example.



- Setting and executing station number/IP address

The own station's station number/IP address are set with the M+FX5CCLGNMS\_SetAddress (Station number/IP address setting) FB.



# INSTRUCTION INDEX

---

## M

M+FX5CCLGNMS_DeviceRead . . . . .	88
M+FX5CCLGNMS_DeviceWrite . . . . .	94
M+FX5CCLGNMS_Recv . . . . .	108
M+FX5CCLGNMS_Send . . . . .	101
M+FX5CCLGNMS_SetAddress . . . . .	113
M+FX5CCLIEF_DeviceRead . . . . .	117
M+FX5CCLIEF_DeviceWrite . . . . .	122
M+FX5CCLIEF_Recv . . . . .	134
M+FX5CCLIEF_Send . . . . .	128
M+FX5CCLIEF_SetParameter . . . . .	139
M+FX5CCLIEF_StationNoSet . . . . .	144
M+FX5ENET_ConnectionClose . . . . .	21
M+FX5ENET_ConnectionOpen . . . . .	16
M+FX5ENETIP_Class1GetInputData . . . . .	78
M+FX5ENETIP_Class1SetOutputData . . . . .	83
M+FX5ENETIP_ConnectionClose . . . . .	21
M+FX5ENETIP_ConnectionOpen . . . . .	16
M+FX5ENETIP_Recv_Socket . . . . .	25
M+FX5ENETIP_Send_Socket . . . . .	29
M+FX5ENET_Recv_Socket . . . . .	25
M+FX5ENET_Send_Socket . . . . .	29
M+FX5UCPU-EN_ConnectionClose . . . . .	21
M+FX5UCPU-EN_ConnectionOpen . . . . .	16
M+FX5UCPU-EN_ModbusTcp_ClientRead . . . . .	65
M+FX5UCPU-EN_ModbusTcp_ClientWrite . . . . .	71
M+FX5UCPU-EN_Recv_Socket . . . . .	25
M+FX5UCPU-EN_Send_Socket . . . . .	29
M+FX5UCPU-EN_SLMP_DeviceCodeConversion . . . . .	61
M+FX5UCPU-EN_SLMP_DeviceRead_Active . . . . .	46
M+FX5UCPU-EN_SLMP_DeviceRead_IP . . . . .	33
M+FX5UCPU-EN_SLMP_DeviceWrite_Active . . . . .	54
M+FX5UCPU-EN_SLMP_DeviceWrite_IP . . . . .	40



# MEMO

---

# REVISIONS

Revision date	Revision	Description
May 2016	A	First Edition
October 2016	B	■Added or modified parts Chapter 1, 2
April 2017	C	■Added or modified parts Chapter 2, 3
October 2017	D	■Added or modified parts Chapter 1, Section 2.7, 2.8, 2.9
April 2018	E	■Added or modified parts Chapter 1, Section 2.10, 2.11
October 2018	F	■Added or modified parts Chapter 1, Section 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4
October 2019	G	■Added or modified parts SAFETY PRECAUTIONS, INTRODUCTION, RELEVANT MANUALS, TERMS, GENERIC TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS, Chapter 1, 2, 3, 4, 5
May 2020	H	■Added or modified parts INTRODUCTION, RELEVANT MANUALS, TERMS, Chapter 1, 4, 6, TRADEMARKS
October 2020	J	■Added or modified parts RELEVANT MANUALS, Section 2.1, 3.1, 3.2

This manual confers no industrial property rights or any rights of any other kind, nor does it confer any patent licenses. Mitsubishi Electric Corporation cannot be held responsible for any problems involving industrial property rights which may occur as a result of using the contents noted in this manual.

© 2016 MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

# TRADEMARKS

---

The company names, system names and product names mentioned in this manual are either registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective companies.

In some cases, trademark symbols such as <sup>™</sup> or <sup>®</sup> are not specified in this manual.



Manual number: JY997D64901J

When exported from Japan, this manual does not require application to the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry for service transaction permission.

**MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION**

HEAD OFFICE: TOKYO BUILDING, 2-7-3 MARUNOUCHI, CHIYODA-KU, TOKYO 100-8310, JAPAN

Specifications are subject to change without notice.